### SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES REGULAR MEETING

# Tuesday, January 28, 2025 @ 5:30 p.m. Ann Richards Administration Building Board Room Pecan Campus, McAllen, Texas 78501

#### **AGENDA**

"At anytime during the course of this meeting, the Board of Trustees may retire to Executive Session under Texas Government Code 551.071(2) to confer with its legal counsel on any subject matter on this agenda in which the duty of the attorney to the Board of Trustees under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code. Further, at anytime during the course of this meeting, the Board of Trustees may retire to Executive Session to deliberate on any subject slated for discussion at this meeting, as may be permitted under one or more of the exceptions to the Open Meetings Act set forth in Title 5, Subtitle A, Chapter 551, Subchapter D of the Texas Government Code. At this meeting, the Board of Trustees may deliberate on and take any action deemed appropriate by the Board of Trustees on the following subjects:"

#### **COVID-19 Public Health / Attendance Measures**

Due to COVID-19 and Social Distancing recommendations, members of the public are encouraged to watch the live broadcast of the meeting at: https://admin.southtexascollege.edu/president/agendas/live.html.

I.	Call Meeting to Order
II.	Determination of Quorum
III.	Invocation
IV.	Public Comments
V.	Update by the College President
VI.	Consideration and Action on Consent Agenda
	A. Approval of Board Meeting Minutes
	1. November 19, 2024 Special Board Meeting 5 - 46
VII.	Consideration and Action on New Items
	Report of New Grants Awards47
	Review and Approval to Negotiate Lease Agreement for Developing Program     48
	Discussion and Action as Necessary on the Proposed Goals for the Current Year49 - 51

### A. Education and Workforce Development Committee Items

**Consideration and Action on Committee Items** 

VIII.

 Review of Presentations to the Education and Workforce Development Committee

January 28, 2025	Regular Board Meeting @ 5:30 p.m.
a. F	Presentation South Texas College's Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)
b. F	52 - 58 Presentation on the Valley Promise Program59 - 65
B. Finance	e, Audit, and Human Resources Committee Items
	riew of Presentations Prepared for Finance, Audit, and Human ources Committee
a.	Presentation on Status of Fiscal Year 2024 Financial Audit 66
	riew and Action as Necessary on Consent Agenda Items from the ance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee67 - 92
a.	Approval of Award of Proposals and Purchases
	<ol> <li>Award of Proposals         <ol> <li>Audiovisual Upgrade Active Learning Classroom</li> <li>Electric Sport Utility Vehicle (Grant Funded)</li> <li>Mid Valley Campus Building F - Multipurpose Room Audiovisual Equipment Upgrade</li> <li>Pecan Campus Projector and Projector Screen Replacement Upgrade</li> </ol> </li> <li>Purchases         <ol> <li>Automated Distribution System (Grant Funded)</li> <li>Box Truck Fire Training Prop</li> <li>Dispatch Console Equipment and Software</li> </ol> </li> <li>Refrigerant Recovery Charging System and Residential Heat Pump</li> </ol>
b.	Approval of Appraisal District Allocated Cost Payments for Hidalgo County
C.	Approval to Purchase the Extend Professional Software and Associated Deployment Services
d.	Approval to Adopt New Personnel Policies and Retire Current Policies
	A-1. Adopt DBD (Local) – Employment Requirements and Restrictions: Conflict of Interest  A-2. Retire Policy #5915: Conflict of Interest – Acceptance of Gift, Grant, Donation, or Other Consideration for Employee Salary Supplement  B-1. Adopt DCA (Local) – Employment Practices: Term Contracts  B-2. Retire Policy #4115: Personnel Appointments
e.	Approval to Retire Two (2) Current Policies
	A-1. Retire Policy #4000: Code of Ethics Policy Statement B-1. Retire Policy #4001: Code of Professional Ethics for the Administration, Faculty and Staff
f.	Approval to Revise Student Policy90 - 92
	A-1. FAA (Local) – Equal Educational Opportunity: Pregnant and Parenting Students

$\sim$	Cocilities.	Committee	140,000
( .	Facilities	Committee	items

1.		iew and Action as Necessary on Consent Agenda Items from the lities Committee93 - 227
		Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Solicitation of Architectura Services for the Pecan Campus Athletic Field Building 95 - 100
	b.	Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Contracting Architectural Services the Pecan Campus Business and Science Building Contracting Laboratory 104, 114
	C.	Engineering Labs Renovation
	d.	Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Contracting Engineering Services for the District Wide HVAC Replacements Phase II at Pecar Campus
	e.	Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for the Technology Campus Technical Careers Building E Atrium Ceiling Repairs
	f.	Approval on Authorization to Solicit Construction Services for the Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence Perimeter Fence
	g.	Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Contracting Construction Services for the Pecan Campus Athletic Fields Reseeding and Regrading
	h.	Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Contracting Construction Services for the Pecan West Continuing Education and Testing Cente Building A
	i.	Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Contracting Construction Services for the Pecan West Parking and Site Improvements
	j.	Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Contracting Construction Services for the District Wide HVAC Replacements at Mid Valley Campus
	k.	Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Contracting Construction Services for the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV
	l.	Approval of Proposed Change Order for the Mid Valley Campus Building M Automotive Lab Expansion
	m.	Approval on Authorization to Proceed with the Final Completion for the Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building D HVAC-R Classroom & Outdoor Covered Area
	n.	Approval on Authorization to Proceed with the Final Completion for the Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building D Welding Lat Expansion and Renovation
	Ο.	Approval on Authorization to Proceed with the Final Completion for the Mid Valley Campus Building M Automotive Lab Expansion 222 - 227

Approval of Financial Reports for October and November 2024 ...... 228

IX.

Janua	ary 28, 2025 Regular Board Meeting @ 5:30 p.m.
X.	Review of Informational Reports as of November and December 2024 229
XI.	Review and Action as Necessary on Executive Session Items
	A. <b>Discussion and Action as Necessary</b> Review and Discussion of College President's Contract (Texas Government Code 551.074, Personnel Matters)

### XII. Announcements

- A. Next Meetings:
  - Tuesday, February 11, 2025
    - > 3:30 p.m. Education & Workforce Development Committee
    - ➤ 4:00 p.m. Facilities Committee
    - > 5:00 p.m. Finance, Audit and Human Resources Committee
  - Tuesday, February 25, 2025
    - > 5:30 p.m. Regular Board Meeting
- B. Other Announcements:
  - The ACCT Legislative Conference will be held on February 9 − 12, 2025 in Washington, D.C.

### **Approval of Board Meeting Minutes**

The following Board Meeting Minutes are submitted for approval:

1) November 19, 2024 Special Board Meeting

The Chair is asked to call for revisions to the Minutes, if any are necessary.

If no revisions are suggested, the Chair is asked to adopt the Minutes as presented.

If any trustee has revisions to suggest, the Chair is asked to call for a motion to approve the Minutes with the suggested revision.

# SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES SPECIAL MEETING Tuesday, November 19, 2024 @ 5:30 p.m. Ann Richards Administration Building Board Room Pecan Campus, McAllen, Texas 78501

#### Minutes

### **Call Meeting to Order:**

The Regular Board Meeting of the South Texas College Board of Trustees was held on Tuesday, November 19, 2024 in the Ann Richards Administration Building Board Room at the Pecan Campus in McAllen, Texas. The meeting commenced at 5:34 p.m. with Chair Dr. Alejo Salinas presiding.

Members present: Mr. Paul R. Rodriguez, Mr. Danny Guzman, Ms. Rose Benavidez, Ms. Dalinda Gonzalez-Alcantar, Ms. Victoria Cantu, and Mr. David De Los Rios

Members absent: None

Also present: Dr. Ricardo J. Solis, Ms. Mary Del Paz, Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Dr. Rodney Rodriguez, Mr. George McCaleb, Ms. Deyadira Leal, Mrs. Myriam Lopez, Ms. Claudia Olivares, Ms. Amanda Sotelo, Dr. Jesus Campos, Mr. Danny Montez, Mr. Joaquin Becerra, Mr. Robert Cuellar, Mrs. Carla Rodriguez, Ms. Lynda Lopez, Ms. Julissa Canales, Mrs. Nadia Ochoa, Dr. Matt Hebbard, Mr. Luis De La Garza, Mrs. Olivia Gomez, Dr. Zachary Suarez via teleconference, Dr. Brett Millan, Mr. Sam Saldana, Ms. Kelly Nelson, Mr. Martin Villarreal, Mr. Andrew Fish, Dr. Rebecca De Leon, Ms. Lisa Aleman, Mr. Rick De La Garza, Ms. Marcela Beas, Mr. Gary Gurwritz, Ms. Bonnie Gonzalez, Dr. Fernando Chapa, Dr. Sara Lozano, Ms. Alicia Correa, Mr. Khalil Abdullah, Ms. Gardenia Perez, Ms. Christina Cavazos, Ms. Monica Benitez, Dr. Margo Vargas-Ayala, Dr. Jayson Valerio, Mr. Richard Long via teleconference, Ms. Melissa Pena, Ms. Laura Warren, Mr. Tony Matamoros, Mr. Jim Collins, Ms. Alina Cantu, Mr. Michael G. Cano, Mr. David Valdez, Mr. John Gates, Mr. David Perez, Mr. Andres Vela of BRW Architects, and Ms. Venisa Earhart.

### **Determination of a Quorum**

A quorum was present and a notice of the meeting was posted.

#### Invocation

Dr. Matthew Hebbard, Vice President of Student Affairs and Enrollment Management said the invocation.

### **Mission Moment**

This Mission Moment was presented by Ms. Mary Del Paz, Vice President of Finance and Administrative Services. VP Del Paz gave a brief presentation about the Creating Magic

11/19/2024

November 19, 2024 Special Board Meeting Minutes Page 2, Revised 01/23/2025 @ 5:12 PM

program here at the College. This program allows employees to contribute to student scholarships. Since the inception of the program 229 employees have contributed \$76,925 toward student scholarships.

#### **Public Comments**

No public comments were given and a notice of the meeting was posted.

### **Update by the College President**

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis, College President, provided a brief update, including the following items:

- Introduced new staff: Melissa Pena, Director of Promise Program, Lisa Aleman –
  Director of Dual Credit Program Relations and Engagement, Maritza Adame –
  Director of Student Accounts and Bursar, and Monica Benitez Staff Advisory
  Council Moderator.
- Participated in the "Study Break with the President" event at all campuses.
- Congratulated Ms. Nadia Ochoa, Dr. Jesus Campos, and their teams for a very successful laptop distribution at the Starr Campus.
- STC Foundation hosted the STC Night at Vipers Game. Great turnout by faculty, staff, and students. Thank you to Dr. Rodriguez and Ms. Bonnie Gonzalez for their donation of student tickets.

### **Presentation on South Texas College Foundation Annual Report**

**Purpose** The Director of Fundraising and the Foundation presented the South

Texas College Foundation annual report.

**Justification** To comply with the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)

requirements, Section 111. Responsibilities of the Parties, 4.

Controls, which states the following:

f. The Foundation shall annually provide a copy of its Internal Revenue Services ("IRS") Form 990 (not including Schedule B to Form 990) to the Trustees (within thirty (30) days of filing such a form with the IRS).

g. Once annually, at a public meeting of the Trustees, the Foundation will report on its activities.

The annual report presented is based on major activities, funding opportunities, and the financial reports for Fiscal Year 2023 – 2024.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Presentation on STC Foundation Annual Report

Appendix B – Completed Tax Form 990 for 2023

Appendix C – 2<sup>nd</sup> Annual Gala Budget and Income Appendix D – Fiscal Year 2024 Financial Reports

Staff Resource

Nadia Ochoa, Director of Fundraising & Foundation

Julissa Rodriguez, South Texas College Foundation (STCF)

Accountant II

Marcela Beas, STCF Events & Project Manager

Recommendation

No action was required from the Board. This item is presented for

information purposes.

Ms. Nadia Ochoa, Director of the STC Foundation presented the Annual Report for the STC Foundation for the Board's information.

No action was taken on this item.

### **Approval of Board Meeting Minutes**

The following Board Meeting Minutes are submitted for approval:

- 1) October 29, 2024 Regular Board Meeting
- 2) November 2, 2024 Board Retreat

The Chair is asked to call for revisions to the Minutes as written.

No revisions were suggested, and the Chair adopted the Minutes as written.

### **Consideration of New Items**

The Board Committees did not meet in November 2024. These items were all presented for deliberation and action by the Board of Trustees and without a committee recommendation.

### **Report of New Grants**

Mrs. Carla M. Rodriguez, Executive Director of the Office of Sponsored Initiatives, has reported the following listing of grants recently accepted by the College.

These grants have been approved and accepted by the College President, in compliance with Board Policy CAM – *Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Grants, Funds, Donations from Private Sources*, and are reported here for the Board's information and feedback to administration.

- GE Aerospace Foundation in the amount of \$165,000 for the Advanced Manufacturing Technology Department.
- Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board in the amount of \$279,870 for the Center for Advanced Training and Apprenticeships (CATA) and the Business, Public Safety, and Technology (BPST) Divisions.
- U.S. Department of Labor in the amount of \$159,928 for the Center for Advanced Training & Apprenticeships (CATA)
- National Science Foundation (NSF) in the amount of \$400,000 for the Division of Mathematics, Science, I.T., and Bachelor Programs.

Dr. Rodney Rodriguez was available at the meeting to answer any questions for the Board.

No action was requested on this item.

# Approval of Resolution #2025-005 and Ballot Casting Votes for Members of the Hidalgo County Appraisal District Board of Directors for Calendar Years 2025 – 2027

Approval of a Resolution and Ballot casting votes for members of the Hidalgo County Appraisal District Board of Directors for Calendar Years 2025 - 2027 was requested.

The Appraisal District Board of Directors consists of nine (9) members: five (5) voting members who are appointed by participating entities, three (3) members elected by voters of the county, and one (1) ex-officio member, by which state statute is the County Tax Assessor/Collector, Pablo "Paul" Villarreal, Jr.

At the November 28, 2023 Regular Board Meeting, the Board of Trustees approved a nomination of Joe D. Olivarez by written resolution.

Since that time, eleven (9) candidates have been declared by Mr. Rolando Garza, Chief Appraiser, and the South Texas College Board of Trustees is asked to cast their votes by written resolution at the first or second open meeting after having received this notice, which was delivered to South Texas College on Tuesday, October 31, 2024. South Texas College is allowed 390 votes. Votes can be cast for one candidate or distributed among any number of candidates. A voting unit can only cast its votes for candidates named on the ballot. There is no provision for write-in candidates.

The nine candidates declared by the Chief Appraiser are:

- Eddy Betancourt
- Albert Cardenas
- Fernando Castillo
- Yolanda Castillo
- Pete Garcia
- Richard A. Garza

- Christina Jaramillo
- Joe D. Olivarez
- Amador Requenez

The Supporting Documentation and Resolution #2025-005 are provided in the packet.

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Ms. Victoria Cantu, the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and adopted Resolution #2025-005 casting:

95 votes for Albert Cardenas;95 votes for Richard A. Garza;105 votes for Joe D. Olivarez; and,95 votes for Amador Requenez

on the official ballot for the members of the Hidalgo County Appraisal District Board of Directors for Calendar Years 2024 - 2025 as presented. The motion carried.

#### **Presentation on Enrollment**

**Purpose** Dr. Matt Hebbard, Vice President of Student Affairs and Enrollment

Management will present the Enrollment update to the Board.

Justification To inform the Board about the updated enrollment numbers and

strategies.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Enrollment PowerPoint Presentation

**Staff Resource** Dr. Matt Hebbard, VP of Student Affairs and Enrollment

Dr. Fernando Chapa, Dean of Institutional Research & Effectiveness

Recommendation No action is required from the Board. This item is presented for

information purposes.

Dr. Matt Hebbard, VP of Student Affairs and Enrollment Management presented an update on enrollment numbers to the Board.

Mr. De Los Rios asked who follows up on the web "clicks". Dr. Hebbard responded that Trellis keeps track of the clicks and any text messages received. The Board would like to see a quarterly report on outbound calls and inbound calls. Ms. Benavidez asked if the Board could see the historical numbers per Division for the last 5 and 10 years to see which divisions are growing. Ms. Gonzalez-Alcantar asked if evening childcare for older children could be provided? Ms. Cantu asked if there is a waitlist for childcare currently.

No action was required on this item.

### Presentation of the Delinquent Tax Collection Report for the Period Ending August 31, 2024

Purpose Mr. Michael G. Cano from Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP,

was present the Delinquent Tax Collection Report through August 31,

2024.

**Justification** To inform the Board about the efforts, methods, and frequency with

which Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP has contacted the delinquent taxpayer to ensure the collection of outstanding taxes.

They will also present the progress made by detailing the amount of

property taxes collected for Hidalgo County and Starr County.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Delinquent Tax Collection Report

**Staff Resource** Michael G. Cano from Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Myriam Lopez, Associate Vice President – Finance and Management

**Recommendation** No action was required from the Board. This item is presented for

information purposes.

Mr. Michael G. Cano from Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP presented the Delinquent Tax Collection Report for the period ending August 31, 2024. This item was presented for the Board's information.

No action was taken on this item.

#### **Executive Session:**

The South Texas College Board of Trustees convened into Executive Session at 6:56 p.m. in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code for the specific purpose provided in:

- A. Discussion and Action as Necessary of College President's Contract (Texas Government Code 551.074, Personnel Matters)
- B. Update and Action as Necessary Regarding Acquisition of Real Property (Texas Government Code 551.072, Deliberation Regarding Real Property)

### Open Session:

The South Texas College Board of Trustees returned to Open Session at 7:38 p.m. No action was taken in Executive Session.

### Review and Discussion of College President's Contract (Texas Government Code 551.074, Personnel Matters)

The Board of Trustees was asked to review and take action as necessary regarding a proposed amendment to the President's Contract.

No action was taken on this item.

# Update and Action as Necessary Regarding Acquisition of Real Property (Texas Government Code 551.072, Deliberation Regarding Real Property)

The Board of Trustees was asked to review and take action as necessary regarding a real property acquisition opportunity.

Dr. Solis discussed this real property acquisition opportunity and recommended actions as necessary in Executive Session.

No action was taken on this item.

### Review and Action as Necessary on Proposed Institutional Credentials Leading to Licensure or Certification (ICLC)

Purpose The Board was asked to approve offering the following proposed

Institutional Credentials Leading to Licensure or Certification (ICLC)

effective Spring 2025.

**Funding** There is no required funding to support this request.

**Staff Resource** Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for Academic Affairs

and Economic Development

Dr. Brett Millan, Associate Vice President for Academic Success &

Advancement

Dr. Sara Lozano, Dean of Business, Public Safety & Technology

Dr. Carlos Margo, Dean of Industry Training & Economic Development

Ms. Olivia de la Rosa, Dean of Continuing Education and Workforce

Development

Ms. Christina Cavazos, Director of Curriculum, Planning & Compliance

Additional Information

The Education and Workforce Development Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item is presented without a committee recommendation. Administration recommended approval as presented.

Upon a motion by Mr. David De Los Rios and a second by Mr. Danny Guzman the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized offering the following proposed Institutional Credentials Leading to Licensure or Certification (ICLC) effective Spring 2025.

## Presentation on the Interlocal Agreement Between Hidalgo County and South Texas College for American Rescue Plan Act Recovery Funds

**Purpose** Administration provided a final report of the Nursing and Allied Health

Healthcare Professionals Program.

The purpose and use of these American Rescue Plan Act Recovery Funds was to establish the Nursing and Allied Health Healthcare Professionals Program to assist South Texas College in recruitment and retention of faculty and students, to provide for the educational training of nurses and respiratory therapists due to a shortage and the need for additional staffing to respond to the ongoing effects of the public health emergency. Payments made to South Texas College were disbursed on a reimbursement/payment request basis.

**Justification** A final report of the program's outcome was requested by the South

Texas College Board of Trustees.

**Enclosed** Appendix A – Nursing and Allied Health Healthcare Professionals

Program Final Report

**Staff Resource** Dr. Rodney Rodriguez, Vice President for Institutional Advancement

and External Affairs

Ms. Carla M. Rodriguez, Executive Director for Office of Sponsored

Initiatives

**Documents** 

Dr. Jayson Valerio, Regional Healthcare Liaison

**Recommendation** No action was required from the Board. This item was presented for

information purposes.

Ms. Carla Rodriguez, Executive Director of Sponsored Initiatives gave an updated report of the use of funds received from the Hidalgo County American Rescue Plan Act Recovery Funds.

This presentation was for the Board's information only. No action was taken on this item.

### Review and Action as Necessary on Award of Proposals, Rejection of Proposals, Purchases, and Renewals at a total cost of \$1,440,764.78

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed each item, including the procurement procedures and evaluation of all responses, and recommended approval as follows:

Recommendation: Administration requested that the Board approve the award of proposals, rejection of proposals, purchases, and renewals at a total cost of \$1,440,764.78, as listed below:

### Award of Proposals

- of 1) Campus Dining and Food Trucks Mid Valley Campus: award the proposal for Campus Dining and Food Trucks Mid Valley Campus to All Affairs and Occasions (McAllen, TX) for the period beginning February 1, 2025 through January 31, 2026, with two one-year options to renew, at no cost to the College;
  - 2) Catering Services II: award the proposals for catering services II for the period beginning November 19, 2024 through November 18, 2025, at an estimated total amount of \$60,000.00, which is based on prior year expenditures. The vendors are as follows:

Vendor (City, State)	Vendor (City, State)
Atencion Selecta, LLC	Bright Life Investments, LLC
(Edinburg, TX)	DBA Cornerstone €
	(Mission, TX) (New)
Laredo Comidas / STC-Taco	
Palenque (McAllen, TX)	

- Purchase of Laser Projectors: award the proposal for the purchase of laser projectors to Audio Visual Aids (San Antonio, TX) at a total amount of \$109,566.00;
- 4) **Sport Utility Vehicles:** award the proposal for the purchase of a sport utility vehicle to **Spikes Ford** (Mission, TX) at a total amount of \$42,221.00;

### Rejection of Proposals

5) **Sport Utility Vehicles:** reject the proposals for the purchase of a sport utility vehicle;

#### **Purchases**

- 6) **Bench Lathes and Tire Changer:** purchase bench lathes and a tire changer from **O'Reilly Auto Parts** (McAllen, TX), The Interlocal Purchasing Systems (TIPS) approved vendor, at a total amount of \$65,887.00;
- 7) Rotary Mobile Column Lifts (Grant Funded): purchase rotary mobile column lifts from PSI JF Petroleum Group, Inc. (Edinburg, TX), a Texas Association of School Boards Buyboard approved vendor, at a total amount of \$64,720.50;
- 8) **Telescopic Handler:** purchase a telescopic handler from **Wylie Implement & Sprayers** (New) (Raymondville, TX), a Sourcewell purchasing cooperative approved vendor, at a total amount of \$145,334.00;

- 9) **Training Systems (Grant Funded):** purchase training systems from **Toolkit Technologies, Inc.** (Austin, TX), a Texas Association of School Boards Buyboard approved vendor, at a total amount of \$105,355.80;
- 10) Computers, Laptops, Tablets, Monitors, and Printers: purchase computers, laptops, tablets, monitors, and printers at a total amount of \$305,946.25 from the vendors listed below:

Vendor (City, State)	Purchasing Cooperative	Amount
Apple, Inc.	Choice Partner	s 12,156.00
(Dallas, TX)	Cooperative	
CRC Computer	State of Texas	s 10,829.00
Repair Center	Department c	of
(McAllen, TX)	Information Resource	S
	(DIR)	
Dell Marketing, LP	State of Texas	s 282,961.25
(Dallas, TX)	Department c	of
	Information Resource	S
	(DIR)	
	Total Amount	:: \$305,946.25

#### Renewals

- 11)Investment Advisory Services: renew the investment advisory services contract with Valley View Consulting, LLC (Huddleston, VA), for the period beginning April 1, 2025 through March 31, 2026, at an estimated total amount of \$85,000.00, which is based on prior year expenditures;
- 12) **Primary Bank Depository Services:** renew the primary bank depository services contract with **PNC Bank** (McAllen, TX), for a two-year term, beginning February 1, 2025, and ending January 31, 2027, at an estimated total amount of \$105,000;
- 13)Cisco Umbrella, Cisco Identity Services Engine (ISE), and DUO Software License Agreements: renew the Cisco Umbrella, Cisco Identity Services Engine (ISE), and DUO software license agreements with Netsync Network Solutions (Houston, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, for the period beginning December 10, 2024 through December 9, 2029, with five (5) annual payments of \$73,032.80, for a total amount of \$365,164.00:
- 14) Red Hat Licenses Maintenance and Support Agreement: renew the Red Hat licenses maintenance and support agreement with Netsync Network Solutions (Houston, TX), a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) approved vendor, for the period beginning February 10, 2025 through February 9, 2026, at a total amount of \$91,570.23.

November 19, 2024 Special Board Meeting Minutes Page 13, Revised 01/23/2025 @ 5:12 PM

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item is presented without a committee recommendation. Administration recommended approval as presented.

Upon a motion by Ms. Dalinda Gonzalez-Alcantar and a second by Mr. David De Los Rios the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the award of proposals, rejection of proposals, purchases, and renewals at a total cost of \$1,440,764.78 as presented.

The motion carried.

### Review and Recommend Action on 2024 Tax Roll/Tax Levy for Hidalgo and Starr Counties

**Purpose** Administration requested approval of the 2024 Tax Roll/Tax Levy for

Hidalgo and Starr Counties.

Justification To ensure that the College complies with Section 26.09 Item € of

the Property Tax Code, which states:

"The assessor shall enter the amount of tax determined as provided by this section in the appraisal roll and submit it to the governing body of the unit for approval. The appraisal roll with amounts of tax entered as approved by the governing body constitutes the unit's tax roll."

Mr. Pablo "Paul" Villareal, Jr., RTA, Assessor-Collector of Hidalgo County, and Ms. Maria Amedia Salinas, TAC, Assessor-Collector of Starr County, have entered the determined tax amounts into the appraisal roll as provided by Section 26.09 Item € of the Property Tax Code. They have submitted the tax roll/tax levy to South Texas College, totaling \$97,618,426.83.

**Funding** No funds are required.

**Staff Resource** Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Myriam Lopez, Associate Vice President – Finance and Management

mynam zepez, riesseiate vies riesiaent i manes ana managemen

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item was presented without a committee recommendation. Administration recommended approval

as presented.

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Ms. Victoria Cantu the Board approved and authorized the 2024 Tax Roll/Tax Levy for Hidalgo and Starr Counties to comply with Section 26.09 Item (e) of the Property Tax Code as presented.

The motion carried.

Additional

Information

### Review and Action as Necessary on Appraisal District Allocated Cost Payments for Starr County

Purpose Administration requested approval of the Appraisal District Allocated

Cost Payments for Starr County for property valuation assessments

conducted annually for tax purposes during the tax year.

**Justification** The Appraisal District is considered a sole source provider, and the

College and other taxing entities must utilize their services to

determine the assessed valuation of properties.

The estimated allocation for Tax Year 2024, according to the Starr County budget, amount to \$160,710.12 for Starr County Appraisal District. The first quarterly invoice is due by December 31, 2024. Each taxing unit is responsible for paying its allocation in four equal

payments.

**Funding** Funds for these expenditures are budgeted in the Starr

Appraisal/Collection Fee budget for FY2024 – 2025.

Staff Resource Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Myriam Lopez, Associate Vice President – Finance and Management

Additional Information

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item was presented without a committee recommended approval.

committee recommendation. Administration recommended approval

as presented.

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Mr. David De Los Rios the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the Appraisal District Allocated Cost Payments for Starr County in the amount of \$160,710.12.

### Review and Recommend Action on Annual Investment Report for FY 2023 – 2024

Purpose To approve the College's Annual Investment Report for FY 2023 –

2024.

**Justification** To comply with the State Auditor's Office (SAO) requirement that

higher education institutions report to the SAO certain investment information prescribed by the General Appropriations Act (82<sup>nd</sup> Legislature), Article III, Rider 5-Investment Reports. The governing board of each of the educational institutions is required to file with the SAO, Comptroller of Public Accounts, Legislative Budget Board, and the Governor an annual report of all investment transactions involving endowment funds, short-term and long-term investment funds, and

all other securities transactions.

**Funding** No funds are required.

**Staff Resource** Dr. Ricardo J. Solis, President

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

**Additional** The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item was presented without a

committee recommendation. Administration recommended approval

as presented.

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Ms. Victoria Cantu the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the Annual Investment Report for FY 2023 – 2024.

### Review and Action as Necessary on Quarterly Investment Report for Quarter Ending August 31, 2024

Purpose To approve the College's Quarterly Investment Report for the

Quarter Ended August 31, 2024 that will be presented by Mr.

Richard Long from Valley View Consulting, L.L.C.

**Justification** To comply with the Texas Public Funds Information Act (PFIA) and

the College's Policy CAK Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Investments that requires an Investment Report to be prepared and submitted to the Board of Trustees and the President on a quarterly

basis.

Mr. Long will present an overview of the investments, the annual interest earnings, the quarterly interest earnings, and the economic

overview.

**Funding** No funds are required.

**Staff Resource** Dr. Ricardo J. Solis, President

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Mr. David De Los Rios the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the Quarterly Investment Report for the Quarter Ended August 31, 2024.

### Review and Recommend Action on Change Order for Contract with Precision Task Group (PTG) / Workday

Purpose To approve Change Order for Contract with Precision Task Group

(PTG) / Workday.

**Justification** To gain approval of a change order for the PTG training services to

assist in developing training, job-aids, and video. Actual payments will be based on deliverable materials. The total project change

orders have reduced the budget by \$4,041,033.

**Funding** No funds are required. Funds will be reallocated from unused

advisory services.

Staff Resource Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Additional The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item was presented without a

committee recommendation. Administration recommended approval

as presented.

Upon a motion by Ms. Dalinda Gonzalez-Alcantar and a second by Mr. David De Los Rios the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized a Change Order in the amount of \$150,000 for the Contract with Precision Task Group (PTG) / Workday as presented.

### Review and Recommend Action on South Texas College Public Transportation Agency Safety Plan

Purpose To approve the South Texas College Public Transportation Agency

Safety Plan.

Justification To improve public transportation safety to the highest practicable

level in the State of Texas and comply with Federal Transit

Administration (FTA) requirements.

The Plan is reviewed and updated annually, as required, in order to

be in compliance when operating the STC Jag Express.

The Plan must be approved annually by the Board of Trustees to ensure that the necessary processes are in place to accomplish both enhanced safety at the local level and the goals of the National Safety Plan, the Agency Safety Plan, and the tenets of Safety Management System, including a Safety Management Policy and the processes for Safety Risk Management, Safety Assurance, and Safety Promotion.

per 49 U.S.C. 5329.1.

**Funding** No funds are required.

**Staff Resource** Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Ruben Suarez, Chief of Police for the Department of Public Safety Alina O. Cantu, Public Safety & Transportation Services Manager

Additional Information

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item was presented without a committee recommendation. Administration recommended approval

as presented.

Upon a motion by Ms. Victoria Cantu and a second by Mr. David De Los Rios the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the South Texas College Public Transportation Agency Safety Plan.

### Discussion and Action as Necessary on Proposed Facility Use Rental Fees for External Entities

**Purpose** To approve the facility use rental fees for external entities listed in

Appendix B.

Justification To charge external entities for the use of common areas district-wide

listed in Appendix A for trainings, meetings, and other events.

According to Policy GD Community Expression and Use of College Facilities, a community member or organization authorized to use College District facilities shall be charged a fee for the use of

designated facilities.

The Board shall establish and publish a schedule of fees based on the cost of the physical operation of the facilities, as well as any applicable personnel costs for supervision, custodial services, food

services, security, and technology services.

Fees shall not be charged when College District buildings are used for public meetings sponsored by state or local governmental

agencies.

**Staff Resource** Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

George McCaleb, Director of Facilities Operations and Maintenance

Additional Information

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item was presented without a committee recommendation. Administration recommended approval

as presented.

Ms. Dalinda Gonzalez-Alcantar asked that Administration review its alcohol policy and make police presence at all events mandatory.

Upon a motion by Mr. David De Los Rios and a second by Ms. Dalinda Gonzalez-Alcantar the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the proposed facility use rental fees listed in Appendix B to charge external entities for the use of common areas district-wide.

Mr. Danny Guzman requested that it be on record that he did not agree with this item.

### Discussion and Action as Necessary on Proposed Revision to Tuition and Fees Schedules for FY 2024 – 2025 for Dual Credit Students

#### **Purpose**

Approve proposed revisions to the Tuition and Fees Schedules for FY 2024 – 2025 for dual credit students.

#### **Justification**

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis, College President, proposes revising the Dual Credit Tuition per credit hour for out-of-district dual credit students sponsored by partnering school districts.

Dr. Solis has been in discussion with school districts outside the College's two-county district, but within Texas, which are interested in pursuing dual credit partnerships with South Texas College for their students.

The Board is asked to approve the reduction of the tuition for students of these districts, once a partnership agreement is in place, from \$55.00 per Semester Credit Hour (SCH) to \$30.00 per SCH.

While South Texas College will not execute any further dual credit partnership agreements during the FY 2024 – 2025 period affected by this tuition change, this approval will allow administration to complete the necessary collaboration with interested districts to develop dual credit program models appropriate to each district's needs.

Administration will recommend maintaining the same \$30.00 per SCH tuition rate for the next year, when partnerships can be expected to be in place.

#### **Funding**

There is no required funding at this point.

Once partnerships are in place and students are enrolled, there may be some need to use institutional funding to offset direct and in-direct costs incurred by the College.

#### **Staff Resource**

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis, College President

### Additional Information

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item was presented without a committee recommendation. Administration recommended approval as presented.

Upon a motion by Mr. David De Los Rios and a second by Ms. Dalinda Gonzalez-Alcantar the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized the proposed revisions to the Tuition and Fees Schedules for FY 2024 – 2025 for dual credit students.

### Review and Recommend Acceptance of Internal Audit Report in the Area of Faculty Overloads

#### **Purpose**

To recommend Board acceptance of the Internal Audit Report in the Area of Faculty Overloads after discussion of the procedures, finding, and recommendation conducted by Mr. Khalil Abdullah, Chief Internal Auditor.

#### Justification

The Internal Audit Function, reviews and appraises business activities, integrity of records, and effectiveness of operations in accordance with the Institute of Internal Auditors International *Standards* for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing. It assists the College in accomplishing its objectives by evaluating and improving the effectiveness of the College's risk management, governance, and internal controls.

The Faculty Overloads audit was included in the FY 2024 Audit Plan and encompassed a review of the Pay Plan and the Faculty Handbook.

#### Staff Resource

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis, President

Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for Academic Affairs and Economic Development

Dr. Brett Millan, Associate Vice President for Academic Success &

Advancement

Khalil Abdullah, Chief Internal Auditor

### Additional Information

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item was presented without a committee recommendation. Administration recommended approval as presented.

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Mr. David De Los Rios the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized acceptance of the Internal Audit Report in the Area of Student Organization Funds Handling as presented.

### Review and Recommend Action to Adopt New Business and Support Services Policy and Retire Current Policies

Purpose To adopt new Business and Support Services Policy and retire the

current policies to align with the Texas Association of School Boards

(TASB) policy manual.

Justification To provide the new policy in the TASB standardized format and

contain all, some, or none of the content from the retired policies. In addition to the policy and, as applicable, internal procedures are

currently in place and will continue to be enhanced.

The new and retired policies have been reviewed by staff, administrators, TASB staff, STC Legal Counsel, and the Vice

President for Student Affairs and Enrollment Management.

Staff Resource Dr. Matthew Hebbard, Vice President for Student Affairs and

**Enrollment Management** 

Elibariki V. Nguma, Director of Student Activities and Wellness

Additional Information

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item was presented without a committee recommended approval.

committee recommendation. Administration recommended approval

as presented.

Upon a motion by Ms. Dalinda Gonzalez-Alcantar and a second by Mr. Paul Rodriguez the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized to adopt new Business and Support Services Policy and retire current policies as presented, and which supersedes any previously adopted Board policy.

### Review and Recommend Action to Adopt Community and Governmental Relations Policy and Retire Current Policy

Purpose To adopt new Community and Governmental Relations Policy

and retire the current policy to align with the Texas

Association of School Boards (TASB) policy manual.

**Justification** To provide the new policy in the TASB standardized format

and contain all, some, or none of the content from the retired policies. In addition to the policy and, as applicable, internal procedures are currently in place and will continue to be

enhanced.

The new and retired policy have been reviewed by staff, administrators, TASB staff, STC Legal Counsel, and the Chief

of Staff

Funding No funds are required

**Staff Resource** Gardenia Perez, Chief of Staff

Additional The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee did Information not meet in November 2024: therefore, this item was

not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item was presented without a committee recommendation. Administration recommended approval as

presented.

Upon a motion by Ms. Dalinda Gonzalez-Alcantar and a second by Mr. David De Los Rios the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized to adopt new Community and Governmental Relations Policy and retire current policy as presented, and which supersedes any previously adopted Board policy.

### **Review and Recommend Action to Adopt New Instruction Policy**

**Purpose** To adopt the new Instruction Policy to align with the Texas

Association of School Boards (TASB) policy manual.

**Justification** To provide the new policy in the TASB standardized format. In

addition to the policy and, as applicable, internal procedures are

currently in place and will continue to be enhanced.

The new policy has been reviewed by staff, administrators, TASB staff, STC Legal Counsel, and the Vice President and Provost for

Academic Affairs and Economic Development.

**Staff Resource** Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for Academic

Affairs and Economic Development

Dr. Brett Millan, Associate Vice President for Academic Success and

Advancement

**Additional** The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item was presented without a

committee recommendation. Administration recommended approval

as presented.

Recommendation It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas

College approve and authorize the following Minute Order

proposed for consideration:

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Ms. Victoria Cantu the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized to adopt the new Instruction Policy as presented, and which supersedes any previously adopted Board policy.

### Review and Recommend Action to Adopt Local Governance Policies and Retire Current Policies

Purpose To adopt new Local Governance Policies and retire the

current policies to align with the Texas Association of School

Boards (TASB) policy manual.

**Justification** To provide the new policies in the TASB standardized format

and contain all, some, or none of the content from the retired policies. In addition to the policy and, as applicable, internal procedures are currently in place and will continue to be

enhanced.

The new and retired policies have been reviewed by staff, administrators, TASB staff, STC Legal Counsel, and the

**Board Relations Administrator** 

Additional The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee did Information not meet in November 2024: therefore, this item was

not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item was presented without a committee recommendation. Administration recommended approval as

presented.

Upon a motion by Ms. Victoria Cantu and a second by Mr. Paul Rodriguez the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized to adopt new Local Governance Policies and retire current policies as presented, and which supersedes any previously adopted Board policy.

### Review and Recommend Action to Adopt New Students Policies and Retire Current Policies

### **Purpose**

To adopt new Students Policies and retire the current policies to align with the Texas Association of School Boards (TASB) policy manual.

#### Justification

To provide the new policies in the TASB standardized format and contain all, some, or none of the content from the retired policy. In addition to the policy and, as applicable, internal procedures are currently in place and will continue to be enhanced.

The new and retired policies have been reviewed by staff, administrators, TASB staff, STC Legal Counsel, and the Vice President for Student Affairs and Enrollment Management, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services, and Vice President and Provost for Academic Affairs and Economic Development.

#### **Staff Resource**

Dr. Matthew Hebbard, Vice President for Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for Academic Affairs and Economic Development

Dr. Brett Millan, Associate Vice President for Academic Success and Advancement

Maria Alonso, Director of Student Rights and Responsibilities

Dr. Zachary Suarez, Executive Director of Human Resources and Talent Development

### Additional Information

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item was presented without a committee recommendation. Administration recommended approval as presented.

Upon a motion by Ms. Dalinda Gonzalez-Alcantar and a second by Mr. David De Los Rios the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized to adopt new Students Policies and retire current policies as presented, and which supersedes any previously adopted Board policy.

### **Review and Recommend Action to Revise Policies**

Purpose To revise policies to align with the Texas Association of School

Boards (TASB) policy manual.

Justification TASB issues numbered updates semiannually (Spring and Fall) to

the College. The number updates respond to changes to state and federal law, court cases, and decisions by the attorney general, and may also contain suggested changes to a local policy made by TASB.

The revised policies have been reviewed by staff, administrators, TASB staff, STC Legal Counsel, and the Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services and the Vice President and Provost for

Academic Affairs and Economic Development

**Staff Resource** Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Myriam M. Lopez, Associate Vice President for Finance and

Management

Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for Academic

Affairs and Economic Development

Dr. Brett Millan, Associate Vice President for Academic Success and

Advancement

**Additional** The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item is presented without a

committee recommendation. Administration recommends approval

as presented.

Upon a motion by Mr. David De Los Rios and a second by Ms. Victoria Cantu the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized to revise and adopt the policies as presented, which supersedes any previously adopted Board policies.

### **Review and Recommend Action to Retire Current Policies**

**Purpose** To retire the current policies to align with the Texas Association of

School Boards (TASB) policy manual.

**Justification** Based on internal operations and functions, content from the retired

policies may transition to a procedure, handbook, or operations

manual as deemed appropriate by College staff.

The retired policies have been reviewed by staff and administrators.

Staff Resource Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Dr. Matthew Hebbard, Vice President for Student Affairs and

**Enrollment Management** 

Myriam M. Lopez, Associate Vice President for Finance and

Management

Cynthia A. Blanco, Dean of Enrollment Systems and Registrar Elibariki V. Nguma, Director of Student Activities and Wellness

Additional The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item was presented without a

committee recommendation. Administration recommended approval

as presented.

Upon a motion by Mr. David De Los Rios and a second by Ms. Victoria Cantu the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized to retire current policies as presented, and which supersedes any previously adopted Board policy.

### Review and Status Update on Pecan Campus Kinesiology Building Q

Purpose To provide an update on the status of the Pecan Campus Kinesiology

Building Q project.

Justification The Board approved a new location for Pecan Campus Kinesiology

Building Q on July 16, 2024.

The design team has provided a plan for the new location. They have been working with College staff to propose changes to the plans to

reduce the overall cost of the project.

Funding No funds are required.

**Funding** 

Staff Resource Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning &

Construction

Recommendation No action was required. This item was presented for information

purposes.

### Review and Action on Authorization to Solicit Architectural Services for the Pecan Campus Institutional Support Services Building N **Expansion**

To approve the solicitation of architectural services for the Pecan Purpose

Campus Institutional Support Services Building N Expansion project.

Justification The project consists of expanding the existing Institutional Support

> Services Building N to provide more space for the Business Office, Purchasing, and Facilities Planning & Construction departments.

The proposed scope of work is summarized as follows:

• Expansion of Building N to the east and west sides of the building.

• Total Expansion 10,665 sq. ft.

The total Project 2025-004C estimated cost, including construction, design, miscellaneous, and FFE, is \$4,991,220.

> Construction \$3,839,400 Design 383,940 Miscellaneous 115,182 FFE 326,349 Technology 326,349 Total \$4,991,220

The funds are available in the Unexpended Construction Plant Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

Staff Resource Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning &

Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

The Facilities Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, Additional

item was presented without а committee recommendation. Administration recommended approval as

presented.

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Ms. Victoria Cantu the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized to proceed with the solicitation of architectural services for the Pecan Campus Institutional Support Services Building N Expansion project as presented.

The motion carried.

Information

### Review and Action on Authorization to Solicit Architectural Services for the Pecan Campus Administration Building

**Purpose** To approve the solicitation of architectural services for the Pecan

Campus Administration Building project.

Justification The Board of Trustees recommended moving forward with this project

at the November 2, 2024 Board Work Session. The project consists of constructing a building for Administration and related departments.

The proposed scope of work is summarized as follows:

 Construction of an Administration building on the north side of Pecan Campus.

Total Square Footage: 60,000 sq. ft.

**Funding** The total Project 2025-003C estimated cost, including construction,

design, miscellaneous, and FFE, is \$31,200,000.

 Construction \$24,000,000 Design 2,400,000 Miscellaneous 720,000 FFE 2,040,000 Technology 2.040.000 Total \$31,200,000

The funds are available in the Unexpended Construction Plant Fund for use in FY 2024 - 2025.

Staff Resource Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning &

Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

### Additional Information

The Facilities Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item is presented without a committee recommendation. Administration recommends approval as presented.

#### Recommendation

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes to proceed with the solicitation of architectural services for the Pecan Campus Administration Building project as presented.

### **Approval Recommended:**

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

Dr. Alejo Salinas requested that this item be tabled so that the Board can discuss at a later time. He also asked VP Del Paz that her team be very thorough the next time that the item is presented to the Board. No action was taken on this item.

## Review and Action on Contracting Engineering Services for the Pecan Campus Physical Plant Building E Cooling Tower Above Ground Piping System

## Purpose

To contract engineering services for the Pecan Campus Physical Plant Building E Cooling Tower Above Ground Piping System project.

## Justification

Due to several leaks in the underground piping system in May 2024 and a subsequent assessment of the piping, the Board approved solicitation of engineering services on September 24, 2024 to provide the above-ground piping system needed for the Pecan Campus Physical Plant.

The proposed scope of work is summarized as follows:

- Disconnection and abandonment of existing underground piping system.
- Construction of an above-ground piping system.

## Funding

The total Project 2024-010R estimated cost, including construction, design, and miscellaneous, is \$731,250.

Construction \$650,000
 Design 65,000
 Miscellaneous 16,250
 Total \$731,250

The funds are available in the Renewals & Replacements Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

## Staff Resource

George McCaleb, Executive Director for Facilities Operations and Maintenance

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

# Additional Information

The Facilities Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item was presented without a committee recommendation. Administration recommended approval as presented.

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Mr. David De Los Rios the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized to contract engineering services with DBR Engineering Consultants, Inc. for the Pecan Campus Physical Plant Building E Cooling Tower Above Ground Piping System project as presented.

The motion carried.

# Review and Action on Contracting Architectural Services for the Nursing and Allied Health Campus East Building A Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab and Community Pharmacy Lab

## **Purpose**

To contract architectural services for the Nursing and Allied Health Campus East Building A Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab and Community Pharmacy Lab project.

## Justification

The project consists of renovating the existing Radiology lab to a Multipurpose Skills Lab for instruction, and renovating the Community Pharmacy Lab on the 3<sup>rd</sup> floor to meet American Society of Health-System Pharmacists / Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education (ASHP/ACPE) standards for accreditation.

The proposed scope of work is summarized as follows:

- Renovation and conversion of the Radiology Lab
  - o Total Renovation Space 1,278 sq. ft.
- Renovation of the Community Pharmacy Lab on 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor
  - Total Square Feet = 1,373 sq. ft.
  - o Spaces to Include:
    - Large Pharmacy Lab
    - Pharmacy Prep Area
    - Pharmacy Storage

## Funding

The total Nursing and Allied Health Campus East Building A Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab Project 2023-003C estimated cost, including construction, design, miscellaneous, FFE, and technology, is \$161,640.

	Total	\$161,640
•	Technology	10,320
•	FFE	10,320
•	Miscellaneous	3,500
•	Design	12,500
•	Construction	\$125,000

The total Nursing and Allied Health Campus East Building A Community Pharmacy Lab Renovations Project 2025-005C estimated cost, including construction, design, miscellaneous, FFE, and technology, is \$355,607.

341 341
341
865
460
600

The funds are available in the Unexpended Construction Plant Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

Staff Resource	Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction
Additional Information	The Facilities Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item was presented without a committee recommendation. Administration recommended approval as presented.

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Mr. David De Los Rios the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized to contract architectural services with Boultinghouse Simpson Gates Architects for the Nursing and Allied Health Campus East Building A Renovation of Radiology Lab to Multipurpose Skills Lab and Community Pharmacy Lab project as presented.

The motion carried.

# Review and Action on Contracting Construction Services for the Pecan Campus Cooper Center for Performing Arts Building L Expansion and Renovations for Music and Dance Programs

## **Purpose**

To contract construction services for the Pecan Campus Cooper Center for Performing Arts Building L Expansion and Renovations for Music and Dance Programs project.

## **Justification**

On June 28, 2022, the Board of Trustees approved contracting architectural services with BRW for this project. On October 31, 2023, the Board approved a schematic design of Phase I of the project. On March 26, 2024, the Board approved the additional scope for Phase I and the schematic design of Phase II.

The project consists of the construction of an expansion and renovation to the Pecan Campus Cooper Center for Performing Arts Building L for the Music and Dance Programs.

- Design and construction of the expansion and renovation to include:
  - 1 Large Rehearsal Classroom, 1 Small Rehearsal Classroom, 5 Music Practice Rooms, 2 Music Practice Rooms with Piano, 4 Faculty Studio Offices, 4 Faculty Studio Offices with Piano, 1 Department Chair Office, and Support Spaces. Percussion Suites, Faculty Office, Lockers, Storage, and Support Spaces
- Proposed spaces:
  - o Music Expansion: 14,500 s.f.

## **Funding**

The total Project 2022-043C estimated cost, including construction, design, miscellaneous, FFE, and technology, is \$10,766,375.

	Total	\$10,766,375
•	Technology	679,550
•	FFE	679,550
•	Miscellaneous	236,900
•	Design	815,375
•	Construction	\$8,355,000

The highest ranked bid proposal is \$8,440,000, which is \$85,000 more than the \$8,355,000 construction budget.

The funds are available in the Unexpended Construction Plant Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

#### Staff Resource

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction

# Additional Information

The Facilities Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item was presented without a committee recommendation. Administration recommended approval as presented.

November 19, 2024 Special Board Meeting Minutes Page 36, Revised 01/23/2025 @ 5:12 PM

Upon a motion by Ms. Dalinda Gonzalez-Alcantar and a second by Mr. David De Los Rios the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized to contract construction services with Peacock General Contractors, Inc. in the amount of \$8,440,000 for the Pecan Campus Cooper Center for Performing Arts Building L Expansion and Renovations for Music and Dance Programs project as presented.

The motion carried.

# Review and Action on Contracting Construction Services for the Technology Campus Resurface of Parking Lot #2 and Regrading of Existing Swales

## **Purpose**

To contract construction services for the Technology Campus Resurface of Parking Lot #2 and Regrading of Existing Swales project.

## Justification

On March 26, 2024, the Board of Trustees approved contracting civil engineering services with Perez Consulting Engineers, LLC.

The existing Parking Lot 2 and existing drainage swales were constructed in 2004. The parking lot is in need of resurfacing and the swales needs to be regraded to allow for proper drainage flow.

The proposed scope of work is summarized as follows:

- Asphalt resurfacing and restriping of existing 147 parking spaces in the parking lot
- Regrading of the existing drainage swale along Military Highway.

## **Funding**

The total Project 2024-010R estimated cost, including construction, design, and miscellaneous, is \$395,000.

	Total	\$395,000
•	Miscellaneous	10,000
•	Design	35,000
•	Construction	\$350,000

The highest ranked bid proposal is \$178,723.73, which is \$171,276.27 less than the \$350,000.00 construction budget.

The funds are available in the Unexpended Construction Plant Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

## **Staff Resource**

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction

# Additional Information

The Facilities Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item was presented without a committee recommendation. Administration recommended approval as presented.

11/19/2024 Special Board Meeting Minutes Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Mr. David De Los Rios the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes to contract construction services with D&J Site Construction in the amount of \$178,723.73 for the Technology Campus Resurface of Parking Lot #2 and Regrading of Existing Swales project as presented.

The motion carried.

# Review and Action on Contracting Construction Services for the Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence Parking Lot #1 Additional Spaces

Purpose To contract construction services for the Regional Center for Public

Safety Excellence Parking Lot #1 Additional Spaces project.

**Justification** On February 27, 2024, the Board of Trustees approved contracting

civil engineering services with Perez Consulting Engineers, LLC.

The existing parking lot contains one hundred thirty-six (136) spaces. The project consists of constructing an additional seventy-six (76) parking spaces to the existing parking lot for students and visitors.

The proposed scope of work is summarized as follows:

Construction of a parking lot expansion

76 additional parking spaces

**Funding** The total Project 2024-008C estimated cost, including construction, design, and miscellaneous, is \$330,700.

Construction \$287,000
 Design 28,700
 Miscellaneous 15,000
 Total \$330,700

The highest ranked bid proposal is \$278,334.29, which is \$8,665.71 less than the \$287,000.00 construction budget.

The funds are available in the Unexpended Construction Plant Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

**Staff Resource** Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning &

Construction

**Additional** The Facilities Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, **Information** this item was presented without a committee

recommendation. Administration recommended approval as presented.

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Mr. David De Los Rios the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approved and authorized to contract construction services with 2GS, LLC./ dba Earthworks Enterprise in the amount of \$278,334.29 for the Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence Parking Lot 1 Additional Spaces project as presented.

The motion carried.

## Review and Action on Final Completion of the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase III at Mid Valley Campus North Academic Building G

Purpose To approve final completion of the District Wide Flooring

Replacements Phase III at Mid Valley Campus North Academic

Building G project.

**Justification** On October 29, 2024, the Board of Trustees approved Substantial

Completion of this project.

• Contractor: Terra Fuerte.

Final Completion, including punch list items, was accomplished as required in the Owner/Contractor agreement for this project. It is recommended that final completion and release of final payment for this project with by Terra Fuerte. The original cost approved for this

project was \$360,800.

Funding The funds for Project 2024-012R are available in the Renewals &

Replacements Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

**Staff Resource** Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning &

Construction

The Facilities Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore,

Additional this item is presented recommendation. Administration

without a committee recommends approval as

presented.

Upon a motion by Ms. Victoria Cantu and a second by Mr. Paul Rodriguez the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes final completion and release of final payment of \$37,359.20 to Terra Fuerte for the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase III at Mid Valley Campus North Academic Building G project as presented.

The motion carried.

Information

## **Approval of Financial Reports for September 2024**

Administration recommended Board approval of the financial reports for the month of September 2024.

The following financial reports were provided under separate cover:

- 1) Quarterly Investment Report and Money Market Accounts for September 2024.
- 2) Summary of Revenues for September 2024.
- 3) Summary of State Appropriations Revenue for September 2024.
- 4) Summary of Property Tax Revenue for September2024.
- 5) Summary of Expenditures by Classification for September 2024.
- 6) Summary of Expenditures by Function for September 2024.
- 7) Summary of Auxiliary Fund Revenues and Expenditures for September 2024.
- 8) Summary of Grant Revenues and Expenditures for September 2024.
- 9) Foundation Financial Activity for September 2024.

Ms. Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services, was available to respond to questions posed by the Board.

Upon a motion by Mr. Paul Rodriguez and a second by Ms. Victoria Cantu the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes the submitted financial reports for the month of September 2024.

The motion carried.

## **Review of Informational Reports as of October 2024**

Administration included the following information reports as of October 2024 for the Board's information.

- 1) Checks for \$125,000 and above for October 2024.
- 2) Check Register for October 2024.
- 3) Summary of Purchase Orders (Purchasing) for October 2024.
- 4) Summary of Bid Solicitations (Purchasing) for October 2024.
- 5) Employee New Hires for October 2024.
- 6) Employee Resignations/Retirements for October 2024.

The reports were presented for review by the Board and are provided under separate cover.

Ms. Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services, was present to respond to questions posed by the Board.

No action was required from the Board. This item was presented for information purposes.

# Establishment of an Executive Committee of the Board for the Review and Recommendation of Action as Necessary

**Purpose** Dr. Alejo Salinas, Jr., Chairman, appointed an Executive Committee

of the Board to review and recommend any formal Board action as

necessary.

**Justification** As outlined in Policy BCB (Local) – Board Internal Organization:

Board Committees, the Chairman may as they deem necessary create committees to advise the Board and facilitate efficient

operations.

All committees shall consist of a maximum of three Board members,

and the Board is not bound by the action of a Board committee or any

of its individual members.

Dr. Salinas is provided this opportunity to establish a committee of no more than three trustees and to outline a scope for their review and

recommendation of any action as necessary.

Documents Enclosed Appendix A – Policy BCB (Local) Board Internal Organization: Board

Committees

**Staff Resource** Dr. Ricardo J. Solis, College President

Additional Information

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee did not meet in November 2024; therefore, this item was presented without a

committee recommendation. Administration recommends approval

as presented.

**Recommendation** The Board Chair announced the following appointments to

Committee Chair and Committee Membership:

Chair: Dr. Alejo Salinas

Member: Mr. Paul Rodriguez Member: Ms. Rose Benavidez

## **Announcements**

## A. Next Meetings:

- Tuesday, January 14, 2025
  - > 3:00 p.m. Education and Workforce Development Committee
  - ➤ 4:00 p.m. Facilities Committee
  - > 5:00 p.m. Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee
- Tuesday, January 28, 2025
  - > 5:30 p.m. Regular Board Meeting

#### B. Other Announcements:

- The College will be closed November 28 29, 2024 in observance of the Thanksgiving holiday
- STRC Laptop Distribution will be December 3, 2024 at 10:00 AM
- Graduation ceremonies will be Sunday, December 15, 2024
- The College will be closed December 19, 2024 January 5, 2025 for Winter Break

## Adjournment

There being no further business to discuss, the Special Meeting of the South Texas College Board of Trustees adjourned at 9:00 p.m.

I certify the foregoing are the true and correct minutes of the Tuesday, November 19, 2024 Special Board Meeting of the South Texas College Board of Trustees.

<u>X</u>	
Mr. Danny Guzman	
Board Secretary	

**Report of New Grant Awards** 

Purpose Mrs. Carla M. Rodriguez, Executive Director of the Office of

Sponsored Initiatives, has reported the following listing of grants

recently accepted by the College.

Justification These grants have been approved and accepted by the College

President, in compliance with Board Policy CAM – Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Grants, Funds, Donations from Private Sources, and are reported here for the Board's information and feedback to

administration.

Enclosed Documents

List of the grants received.

Staff Resource Dr. Rodney Rodriguez, Vice President of Institutional Advancement

and External Affairs

Recommendation No action is required from the Board. This item is presented for

information purposes.

**Grant Title:** Child Development Associates Credential Program

Awarding Agency: Lower Rio Grande Valley Workforce Development Board -

Workforce Solutions

**Division Awarded:** Social & Behavioral Sciences Division

**Department Awarded:** Child Development and Early Childhood Department

Amount Awarded: \$48.265

Funding Period: January 1, 2025 to December 31, 2025.

**Strategic Goal #3 Alignment:** Create Educational Opportunities for Students **Project Summary:** This grant provides funding for Child Development Associates Credential (CDA) courses for employees of Child Care Service Vendors in Hidalgo County. These funds will be used for tuition, fees, and textbooks for up to 25 candidates for the Spring and Fall 2025 semesters.

**Grant Title:** Child Care Training Services Program

Awarding Agency: Lower Rio Grande Valley Workforce Development Board -

Workforce Solutions

Division Awarded: Social & Behavioral Sciences Division

Department Awarded: Child Development and Early Childhood Department

Amount Awarded: \$18,000

**Funding Period:** January 1, 2025 to December 31, 2025 **Strategic Goal #1 Alignment:** Lead Community Engagement

**Project Summary:** This grant provides funding for the Child Development and Early Childhood Department to provide several high-quality training opportunities for childcare providers in our service area. A total of three conference sessions are scheduled from April through October 2025 for up to 100 participants per conference. Conference sessions will cover topics such as individualized learning, autism, environmental accommodations, etc.

No action is requested.

## Review and Approval to Negotiate and Execute a Lease Agreement for Developing Program

## **Purpose**

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College is asked to approve the continued negotiation and execution of a lease agreement for the ongoing development of a graduate Pharmacy program to be established in McAllen, Texas.

## **Justification**

The College is working with Texas Southern University (TSU) on the feasibility of their establishment of a graduate Pharmacy program in McAllen, Texas. This program would help address a critical shortage of licensed pharmacists serving our region. Furthermore, the proposed partnership would lead toward the development of an articulation agreement supporting the transition of STC graduates into the pharmacy program.

In exchange, the College proposes to support the first cohort of graduate Pharmacy students by offering a two-year lease at no cost that would include approximately 4 offices and 1 classroom/lab at the Nursing and Allied Health Campus. The College would provide this lease at no cost as an in-kind contribution to support the program development, and TSU would invest up to \$200,000 in renovations to the College's facilities, which would help bring existing spaces at the former Texas A&M Health Science Center up-to-date.

This partnership has the potential to support a program that could graduate up to 25 pharmacists per year in the near future, and while the University works to construct an independent facility in McAllen, Texas.

## Enclosed Documents

None

## **Staff Resource**

Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for Academic Affairs and Economic Development

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

#### Recommendation

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes administration to proceed with the negotiation and execution of a lease agreement for the ongoing development of a graduate Pharmacy program to be established in McAllen, Texas as presented.

## **Approval Recommended:**

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

# Discussion and Action as Necessary on the Proposed Goals for the Current Year

**Purpose** The Board Chair requests discussion and action as necessary on the

yearly goals that were identified and presented at the Education and Workforce Development, Facilities, and Finance Committee

meetings.

**Justification** At the Committee Meetings on January 14, 2025, Dr. Alejo Salinas,

Board Chair, presented a list of goals to each Committee for

consideration.

Dr. Salinas would like the Board to review and discuss the list and take any necessary action regarding the implementation of these

goals for the remainder of the current year.

Dr. Salinas would also like to answer any questions and make

clarifications regarding the goals he provided.

Enclosed Documents

List of goals provided at Committee Meetings by Dr. Salinas.

**Staff Resource** Dr. Alejo Salinas, Board Chair.

Recommendation It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas

College approve and authorize the following Minute Order

proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes administration to proceed the implementation of the goals

for the remainder of the current year as presented.

**Approval Recommended:** 

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis

President

To: STC Board Members From: Alejo Salinas, Jr. Chair Re: Retreat Themes Results Date January 14, 2025 We are now at a point that requires individual Board member input. The feedback that we jointly discussed at the Retreat has been transformed into Goals. It is very important that you also reflect on the proposed goals and submit comments, additions, or changes, to me, by January 22<sup>nd</sup>. I would like to complete this endeavor and present to the Board for approval at the January meeting. Instructions: Focus on each goal and identify factors or elements that can guide us to fulfill the goals that we adopt. Your suggestions do not have to be elaborate; they can be as simple as a single word. I am providing a sample of "factoring" for goal 1. Goals for the remainder of the 24-25 operating year: 1. To encompass the ten Themes as part of the evaluation process. Board self-evaluation, CEO evaluation, legal services and others as may be identified during periodic reviews. 2. To enhance enrollment by utilizing marketing endeavors in areas of underserved populations. 3. To receive yearly goals from the Chief Executive Officer starting concomitant with Board approval of these goals. 4, To enhance the use of strategies for growing stronger community partnerships.

5. To develop communication protocols regarding the working relationship between the Board and the Directors of the Foundation.
6. To acknowledge the evolving role of the Board and appropriate expectations.
7. To develop a Board/Foundation Directors supervisory plan for employees engaged in functions of the Foundation.
8. To participate in the initial phases of the budget development process by reviewing critical segments that impact the ultimate financial plan for yearly operations.
9. To review facility needs assessment of long and short range plans ( 3 to 5 years) and take appropriate action.
10. To develop and approve a management succession plan.
This request for input is crucial to the success of compliance with the Goals. Please submit ASAP, but not later than the January 22nd. Include your name on the document; this will help me keep track of the submittals. Thanks. Alejo.

## Review of Presentations Delivered to Education and Workforce Committee

The following presentation was delivered to the Education and Workforce Committee on Tuesday, January 14, 2025:

## A. Presentation of South Texas College's Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)

## Purpose

Information Services, Planning, Performance, & Strategic Initiatives will review the College's performance on Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) and will discuss updated targets based on latest performance figures.

### Justification

South Texas College evaluates student achievement through the STC Key Performance Indicators (KPIs). KPIs are evaluated annually and used to assess how well STC is fulfilling its Goals as aligned to its Mission and Strategic Plan. KPIs have been defined across the following seven focus areas of student achievement:

- 1. **Traditional Enrollment** Number of non-dual students enrolled
- 2. **Dual Enrollment** Number of dual credit students enrolled
- 3. **Dual Credit 15 Credit Hours Earned** Number of high school students who complete 15 semester credit hours in dual credit courses
- 4. Transfer after 15 Credit Hours Earned Number of students who transfer to Texas public four-year universities after completing 15 semester credit hours at STC
- 5. Fall-to-Fall Persistence of Traditional Students -Percentage of traditional (non-dual) students persisting from fall-to-fall who did not graduate nor transfer
- 6. **Degree and Certificate Awards** Number of certificates and degrees awarded
- 7. **IPEDS Graduation Rate** Percentage of students who graduate within 150% of the program length

## Enclosed **Documents**

- Presentation on KPI performance
- KPI Goals Handout

## **Funding**

No Funding is necessary.

#### Staff Resources

Dean for Institutional Research Dr. Fernando Chapa, Effectiveness, & Strategic Planning and Dr. Jesus Campos, Interim Vice President of Information Services, Planning, Performance, & Strategic Initiatives.

**Recommendation** This presentation is for the Board's information and feedback. No action is requested.

# South Texas College Key Performance Indicators: Results and Targets

EDUCATION AND WORKFORCE COMMITTEE
JANUARY 14<sup>TH</sup> 2025

## Outline

- What are Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)
- Strategic Planning and Goal Setting
- Results of Prior Year
- Targets up to FY 2025 and Fall 2026
- Next Steps



## What are KPI's

**Key Performance Indicators** 

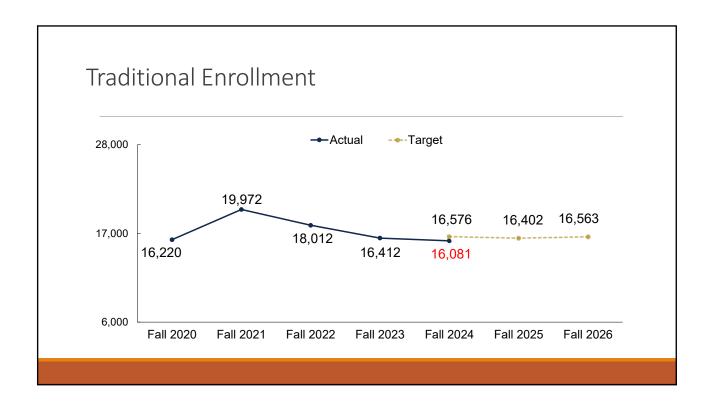
- •High level metrics
- Give status indicators
- Assess Goal Achievement

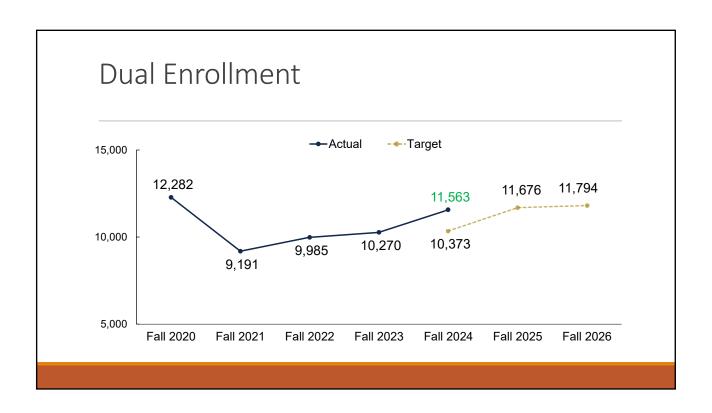
They do not

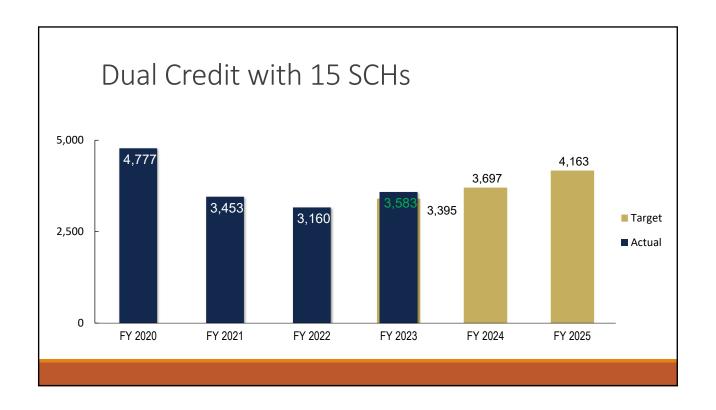
- •Tell us what the issues may be
- Tell us what may fix the issues

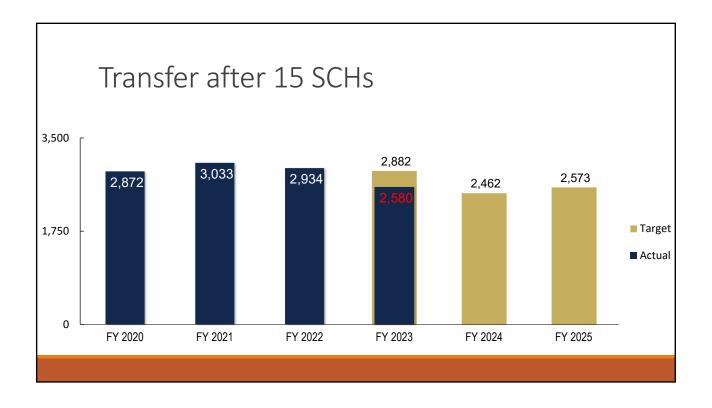


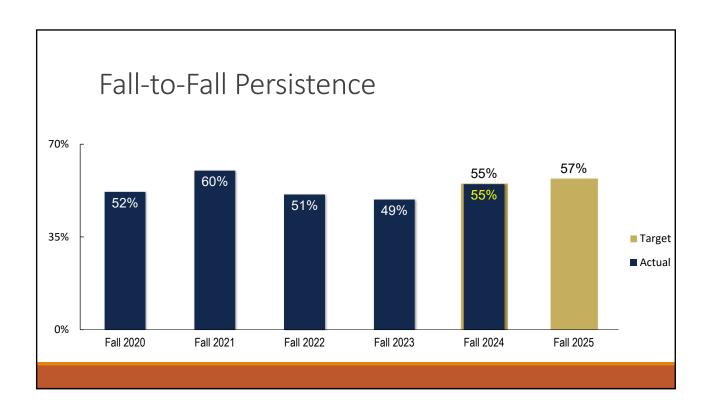
# Strategic Planning and Evaluation Cycle Strategic Planning and Evaluation Cycle Mission, Vision & Core Values 2025-2031 Strategic Plan (6 Years) Comprehensive Operational Plan (COP) 2025-2026 2025-2027 2027-2028 2028-2029 2029-2030 2030-2031 IE Plan 2025-2027 ANNUAL BUDGETS

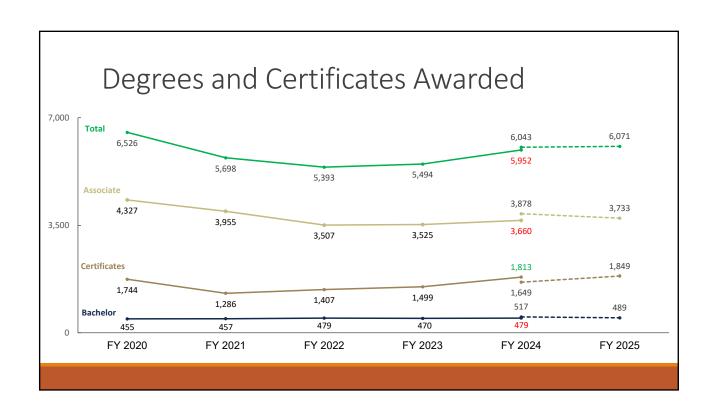


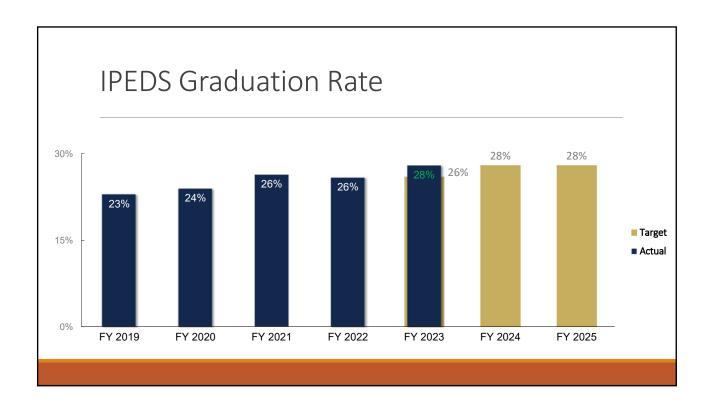














## **B. Presentation on Valley Promise Program**

## **Purpose** Mrs. Melissa Pena, Director of Valley Promise and Mr. Tony

Matamoros, Dean of Enrollment Services, will provide an update on the Valley Promise. The presentation will cover updates to key program metrics, highlight successes, and outline upcoming

events and activities.

Justification To provide an update on the Valley Promise Program for the

Committee's review and feedback.

• Presentation on the Valley Promise Program.

Documents

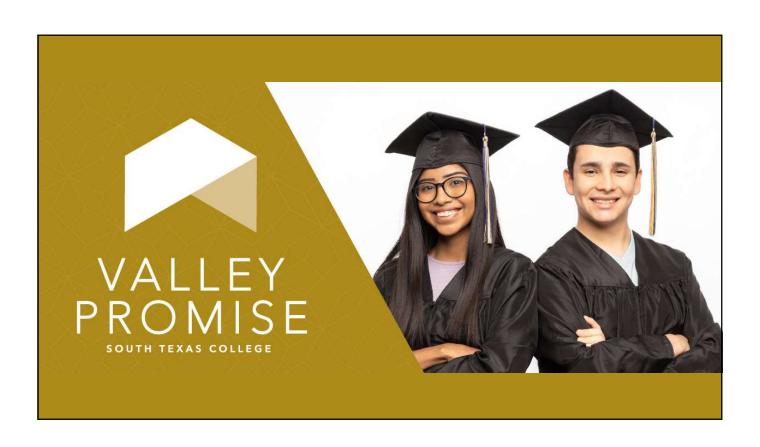
FundingNo Funding is necessary.

**Staff Resources** Melissa Pena, Director of Valley Promise; Tony Matamoros, Dean

of Enrollment Services

**Recommendation** This item is for the Board's information and feedback. No action

is requested.



# BENEFITS FOR STUDENTS



**TUITION GRANTED** 



COACHING AND MENTORING



PERSONALIZED SUPPORT



1

## THE PLEDGE

- Students commit to enrolling at STC
- Recruiters work with students to complete enrollment process earlier in the Senior year
- Year-round messaging targets both students and parents





# **ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS**

To qualify, graduating students from participating high schools must:

- Be U.S. and Texas residents.
- Be In-district residents of Hidalgo or Starr Counties.
- Complete Apply Texas Application.
- Complete a FAFSA or TASFA application.
- Have financial need based on U.S. Department of Education determination.
- · Must enroll for at least 12 hours.
- Maintain a 2.0 Grade Point Average.





## **ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

## STC Dual Credit High School Seniors must also:

- Meet Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress.
- Have at least 2.0 grade-point average (GPA) for all STC coursework.
- Be in Good Academic Standing.

## Once enrolled as a South Texas College Promise Scholar:

- Maintain minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA each semester.
- Must enroll and complete 12 credit hours each fall and spring semester while completing certificate or associate degree.
- Submit the following applications by established priority dates.





YEAR ONE 2023-2024

1,124

Pledges Received

920

Enrolled Fall 2024



# YEAR TWO 2024-2025

98%

Ended Fall 2024 in Good Standing

**45** 

Will Graduate Spring 2025



# **Student Engagement Activities**

- Advisor Meet & Greet
- Resource Fairs
- Career Preparation
- Tools & Tips for Scholars Success







YEAR TWO 2024-2025

2,097
Pledges Received



## Salesforce

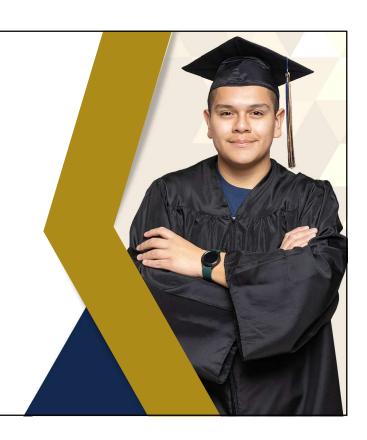
- Allows realtime tracking and monitoring of student enrollment
- Customized communications guide students through enrollment process
- Targets both students and parents
- Two (2) licenses provided to each high school





# **Upcoming Events**

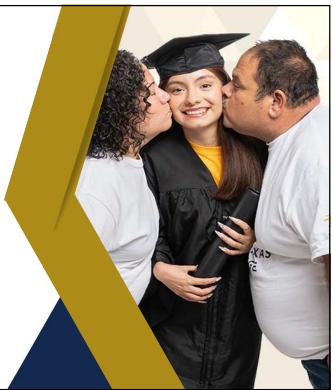
- Hooding Ceremony for Students and Parents – Spring 2025
- Graduation Stole for Spring 2025 Graduates
- Student Engagement Activities
- Personalized First Year Connection
   Orientation Summer 2025







THANK YOU!



# Review of Presentations Delivered to Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee

The following presentation was delivered to the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee on Tuesday, January 14, 2025:

## A. Presentation on Status of Fiscal Year 2024 Financial Audit

Purpose Ms. Esmeralda Yniguez and staff from Carr, Riggs & Ingram, LLC will

review the results of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the Fiscal Years Ended August 31, 2024 and 2023 with the Board and

will respond to any questions on the audit.

**Justification** To demonstrate the College's dedication to transparency,

accountability, and informed governance, the final Fiscal Year 2024 financial audit will be presented at the Board meeting on January 28.

2025.

**Enclosed** Draft of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the Fiscal

Years Ended August 31, 2024 and 2023 is included under separate

cover.

**Documents** 

Staff Resource Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Myriam Lopez, Associate Vice President - Finance and Management

**Recommendation** No action is required from the Board. This item is presented for

information purposes.

# Review and Action as Necessary on Consent Agenda Items from the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee

The following Consent Agenda items were thoroughly discussed by the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee. All trustees, whether a member of the Committee or not, received all supporting documentation and were invited to participate in the deliberation on each item. Non-committee members did not participate in Committee votes for recommendation of Board action.

Administration believes that all questions raised during the Committee discussion of Consent Agenda items were resolved to the Committee's satisfaction at the meeting, and the items are presented here substantially as recommended by the Committee, for approval by the Board of Trustees.

Any trustee may request any item be removed from the Consent Agenda for further discussion. Otherwise, the Board is asked to formally act on the full consent agenda, according to the details and recommended action presented for each item in the following pages.

The Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee recommended Board action on the following items as presented:

- a. Approval of Award of Proposals and Purchases a total cost of \$862,172.26
- b. Approval of Appraisal District Allocated Cost Payments for Hidalgo County
- c. Approval to Purchase the Extend Professional Software and Associated Deployment Services
- d. Approval to Adopt New Personnel Policies and Retire Current Policies
  - A-1. Adopt DBD (Local) Employment Requirements and Restrictions: Conflict of Interest
  - A-2. Retire Policy #5915: Conflict of Interest Acceptance of Gift, Grant, Donation, or Other Consideration for Employee Salary Supplement
  - B-1. Adopt DCA (Local) Employment Practices: Term Contracts
  - B-2. Retire Policy #4115: Personnel Appointments
- e. Approval to Retire Two (2) Current Policies
  - A-1. Retire Policy #4000: Code of Ethics Policy Statement
  - B-1. Retire Policy #4001: Code of Professional Ethics for the Administration, Faculty and Staff
- f. Approval to Revise Student Policy
  - A-1. FAA (Local) Equal Educational Opportunity: Pregnant and Parenting Students

# It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize items a- f of the Finance, Audit, and Human Resources Committee Consent Agenda as presented.

## **Approval Recommended:**

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

## **Consent Agenda:**

a. Approval of Award Proposals and Purchases at a total cost of \$862,172.26 Purpose and Justification – Administration requests Board approval of the following purchases, renewals, and interlocal agreements at a total cost of \$862,172.26.

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed each item, including the procurement procedures and evaluation of all responses, and recommended approval as follows:

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed each item, including the procurement procedures and evaluation of all responses, and recommends approval as follows:

## Award of Proposals – 1) Audiovisual Upgrade Active Learning Classroom

**Purpose** Award the proposal for an audiovisual upgrade active learning

classroom to Audio Visual Aids (San Antonio, TX).

**Justification** To upgrade the audiovisual equipment in five (5) active learning

classrooms on the Pecan, Mid Valley, Nursing and Allied Health, and

Starr County campuses.

Modern audiovisual equipment, such as document cameras, displays, switchers, cables, and hardware, are needed to update or replace outdated/obsolete equipment that will provide better services to our faculty, staff, and community by enhancing learning experiences, communication, collaboration, and knowledge sharing

across all environments.

**Funding** Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Educational

Technologies - Technology Projects budget for FY 2024 – 2025.

**Enclosed** Appendix A – Project Timeline and Information

**Documents** Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation

**Staff Resource** Dr. Jesús Campos, Interim Vice President for Information Services,

Planning, Performance, & Strategic Initiatives

Lucio Gonzalez, Associate Vice President - Technology and Chief

Information Officer

**Recommendation** The Committee recommended Board approval to award the proposal

for an audiovisual upgrade active learning classroom to Audio Visual

Aids (San Antonio, TX) at a total amount of \$193,282.82.

## **APPENDIX A**

## **Project Timeline and Information**

Advertised RFP	November 13, 2024 and November 20, 2024
RFP Responses Due	December 5, 2024
RFP Issued To	Sixteen (6) Vendors
Responses Received From	Three (3) Vendors
Responses Reviewed By	Educational Technologies, Information Technology, and
	Purchasing Department
Highest Ranked Vendor	Audio Visual Aids

Award of Proposals – 2) Electric Sport Utility Vehicle - Grant Funded

Purpose Award the proposal for an electric sport utility vehicle to Caldwell

**Country Chevrolet** (Caldwell, TX).

**Justification** To enhance the Automotive Technology Program by adding one of

the latest emerging technologies in the automotive industry for students to practice high voltage safety and diagnosis. As part of their comprehensive training, the students will learn how to safely disable high-voltage systems in electric and hybrid vehicles, ensuring they can work on these advanced vehicles without compromising safety. This knowledge is essential for preparing students to address potential high-voltage issues in a controlled and secure manner.

**Funding** Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Carl Perkins Grant

budget for FY 2024 – 2025.

**Enclosed** Appendix A – Project Timeline and Information

**Documents** Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation

**Staff Resource** Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for Academic

Affairs and Economic Development

Dr. Sara Lozano, Dean - Business, Public Safety and Technology

**Recommendation** The Committee recommended Board approval to award the proposal

for an electric sport utility vehicle to Caldwell Country Chevrolet

(Caldwell, TX) at a total amount of \$48,675.00.

## **APPENDIX A**

## **Project Timeline and Information**

Advertised RFP	November 27, 2024 and December 4, 2024
RFP Responses Due	December 17, 2024
RFP Issued To	Eleven (11) Vendors
Responses Received From	Three (3) Vendors
Responses Reviewed By	Automotive Technology, Office of Sponsored Initiatives, and Purchasing Department
Highest Ranked Vendor	Caldwell Country Chevrolet

# Award of Proposals – 3) Mid Valley Campus Building F - Multipurpose Room Audiovisual Equipment Upgrade

Purpose Award the proposal for the Mid Valley Campus Building F -

multipurpose room audiovisual equipment upgrade to CCS

Presentation Systems (Houston, TX).

**Justification** To upgrade the audiovisual equipment in the Multipurpose Room in

the Mid Valley Campus Building F.

Modern audiovisual equipment facilitates smooth presentations, realtime collaboration, and efficient decision-making and communication,

especially in remote settings.

**Funding** Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Educational

Technologies - Technology Projects budget for FY 2024 – 2025.

**Enclosed** Appendix A – Project Timeline and Information

**Documents** Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation

**Staff Resource** Dr. Jesús Campos, Interim Vice President for Information Services,

Planning, Performance, & Strategic Initiatives

Lucio Gonzalez, Associate Vice President -Technology and Chief

Information Officer

**Recommendation** The Committee recommended Board approval to award the proposal

for Mid Valley Campus Building F - multipurpose room audiovisual equipment upgrade to **CCS Presentation Systems** (Houston, TX) at

a total amount of \$39,786.84.

## **APPENDIX A**

## **Project Timeline and Information**

Advertised RFP	November 13, 2024, and November 20, 2024
RFP Responses Due	December 5, 2024
RFP Issued To	Sixteen (6) Vendors
Responses Received From	Three (3) Vendors
Responses Reviewed By	Educational Technologies, Information Technology,
	and Purchasing Department
Highest Ranked Vendor	CCS Presentation Systems

# Award of Proposals – 4) Pecan Campus Projector and Projector Screen Replacement Upgrade

Purpose Award the proposal for the Pecan Campus projector and projector

screen replacement upgrade to Audio Visual Aids (San Antonio,

TX).

Justification To upgrade and replace projectors and projector screens in twenty

classrooms and projector screens in ten classrooms throughout the

Pecan Campus.

Modern projectors and electric wide-screens enhance visual learning, making lessons more engaging and effective. With a longer lifespan than traditional projectors, they significantly reduce maintenance and

replacement costs, maximizing instructional time.

**Funding** Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Facilities Maintenance

and Repair budget and Educational Technologies - Technology

Projects budget for FY 2024 – 2025.

**Enclosed** Appendix A – Project Timeline and Information

**Documents** Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation

Staff Resource Dr. Jesús Campos, Interim Vice President for Information Services,

Planning, Performance, & Strategic Initiatives

Lucio Gonzalez, Associate Vice President -Technology and Chief

Information Officer

**Recommendation** The Committee recommended Board approval to award the proposal

for the Pecan Campus projector and projector screen replacement upgrade to **Audio Visual Aids** (San Antonio, TX) at a total amount of

\$138,221.00.

## **APPENDIX A**

## **Project Timeline and Information**

Advertised RFP	November 13, 2024, and November 20, 2024
RFP Responses Due	December 5, 2024
RFP Issued To	Sixteen (6) Vendors
Responses Received From	Three (3) Vendors
Responses Reviewed By	Educational Technologies, Information Technology, and
	Purchasing Department
Highest Ranked Vendor	Audio Visual Aids

## Purchases - 5) Automated Distribution Systems - Grant Funded

## Purpose Purchase automated distribution systems

**Laboratory Systems, Inc.** (Houston, TX), The Interlocal Purchasing

from

Technical

System (TIPS) approved vendor.

#### Justification

To enhance the Center for Advanced Training & Apprenticeships by providing industry-relevant training that ensures students are equipped with the skills needed to meet the rigorous standards of the Manufacturing Skills Standard Council Supply Chain Automation Technician Certification. This equipment plays a critical role in preparing trainees for high-demand careers by simulating real-world scenarios in areas such as equipment maintenance, equipment repair, and network repair.

Additionally, the included five-day instructor training and certification program ensures that in-house instructors are thoroughly prepared to deliver high-quality, standardized instruction aligned with industry standards. This comprehensive approach bridges the gap between theoretical knowledge and practical application, ensuring that both students and instructors are fully equipped to meet the needs of employers in the logistics and automation industries.

## Enclosed Documents

Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation

## **Funding**

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the True Grant budget for FY 2024 – 2025.

## Staff Resource

Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for Academic

Affairs and Economic Development

Dr. Carlos Margo, Dean - Center for Advanced Training and

Apprenticeships

#### Recommendation

The Committee recommends Board approval to purchase automated distribution systems from **Technical Laboratory Systems**, **Inc.** (Houston, TX), The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) approved vendor, at a total amount of \$175,170.00.

### Purchases – 6) Box Truck Fire Training Prop

Purpose Purchase a box truck fire training prop from Fireblast Global, Inc.

(Murrieta, CA), a sole source vendor.

**Justification** To enhance the Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence with a

box truck fire training prop, which is a dynamic tool designed to simulate real-world scenarios, enabling cadets and professional firefighters to develop critical skills for managing Class B fires, such as gasoline, propane, and other flammable liquids, in enclosed commercial delivery trucks. This advanced equipment provides realistic, controlled training to enhance operational readiness and ensure compliance with firefighter training standards. By offering hands-on, industry-relevant instruction, the prop improves the quality of training and prepares participants to effectively respond to

complex fire emergencies.

Enclosed Documents

Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation

**Funding** Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Regional Center for

Public Safety Excellence – Non-State budget for FY 2024 – 2025.

**Staff Resource** Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for Academic

Affairs and Economic Development

Dr. Sara Lozano, Dean - Business, Public Safety and Technology

**Recommendation** The Committee recommends Board approval to purchase a box truck

fire training prop from Fireblast Global, Inc. (Murrieta, CA), a sole

source vendor, at a total amount of \$95,167.00.

### Purchases – 7) Dispatch Console Equipment and Software

Purpose Purchase dispatch console equipment and software from **Motorola** 

Solutions, Inc. (Chicago, IL), a Houston-Galveston Area Council

(HGAC) approved vendor.

**Justification** To replace the current equipment used by the South Texas College

Department of Public Safety that has been discontinued and will no longer be supported for maintenance. The dispatch console runs software that separates the radio frequencies from the main regional channels to our police and security channels. It is designed to integrate easily with leading radio, telephony, and broadband technologies. This equipment will facilitate ongoing communication between departments such as our safety security team, police officers, first responders, and dispatch.

Enclosed Documents Funding

Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Campus Police budget

for FY 2024 – 2025.

Staff Resource Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Ruben Suarez, Chief of Police - Department of Public Safety

**Recommendation** The Committee recommends Board approval to purchase dispatch

console equipment and software from **Motorola Solutions**, **Inc.** (Chicago, IL), a Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) approved vendor, for the period beginning January 29, 2025 through January

28, 2030, at a total amount of \$117,159.60.

### Purchases – 8) Refrigerant Recovery Charging System and Residential Heat Pump

**Purpose** Purchase a refrigerant recovery charging system and a residential

heat pump from **Advanced Technologies Consultants** (Plymouth, MI), The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) approved vendor.

**Justification** To enhance the HVAC Program with a refrigerant recovery charging

system and a residential heat pump, necessary for the National Center for Construction Education and Research (NCCER) certification process. These tools are critical for hands-on training, ensuring students are well-prepared to meet industry standards.

The equipment will also support Career and Technical Education (CTE) students by enabling more efficient evaluations and reinforcing

safety protocols associated with HVAC systems.

Enclosed Documents Funding

Other information is included in the Supporting Documentation

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the HVAC Program budget

for FY 2024 – 2025.

**Staff Resource** Dr. Anahid Petrosian, Vice President and Provost for Academic

Affairs and Economic Development

Dr. Sara Lozano, Dean - Business, Public Safety and Technology

Recommendation The Committee recommends Board approval to purchase a

refrigerant recovery charging system and a residential heat pump from **Advanced Technologies Consultants** (Plymouth, MI), The Interlocal Purchasing Systems (TIPS) approved vendor, at a total

amount of 54,710.00.

Recommendation: The Committee recommended Board approval of the award of proposals and purchases at a total cost of \$862,172.26, as listed below:

### Award of Proposals

- Audiovisual Upgrade Active Learning Classroom: award the proposal for an audiovisual upgrade active learning classroom to Audio Visual Aids (San Antonio, TX) at a total amount of \$193.282.82:
- 2) Electric Sport Utility Vehicle (Grant Funded): award the proposal for an electric sport utility vehicle to Caldwell Country Chevrolet (Caldwell, TX) at a total amount of \$48,675.00;
- 3) Mid Valley Campus Building F Multipurpose Room Audiovisual Equipment Upgrade: award the proposal for Mid Valley Campus Building F multipurpose room audiovisual equipment upgrade to CCS Presentation Systems (Houston, TX) at a total amount of \$39,786.84;
- 4) Pecan Campus Projector and Projector Screen Replacement Upgrade: award the proposal for Pecan Campus projector and projector screen replacement upgrade to Audio Visual Aids (San Antonio, TX), at a total amount of \$138,221.00;

### **Purchases**

- 5) Automated Distribution Systems (Grant Funded): purchase automated distribution systems from Technical Laboratory Systems, Inc. (Houston, TX), The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) approved vendor, at a total amount of \$175,170.00;
- 6) **Box Truck Fire Training Prop:** purchase a box truck fire training prop from **Fireblast Global, Inc.** (Murrieta, CA), a sole source vendor, at a total amount of \$95,167.00;
- 7) **Dispatch Console Equipment and Software:** purchase dispatch console equipment and software from **Motorola Solutions, Inc.** (Chicago, IL), a Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) approved vendor, for the period beginning January 29, 2025 through January 28, 2030, at a total amount of \$117,159.60;
- 8) Refrigerant Recovery Charging System and Residential Heat Pump: purchase a refrigerant recovery charging system and a residential heat pump from Advanced Technologies Consultants (Plymouth, MI), The Interlocal Purchasing Systems (TIPS) approved vendor, at a total amount of 54,710.00.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes award of proposals and the purchases, at a total cost of \$862,172.26 as presented.

### Approval Recommended:

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

### **Consent Agenda:**

### b. Approval of Appraisal District Allocated Cost Payments for Hidalgo County

**Purpose** 

To approve the Appraisal District Allocated Cost Payments for Hidalgo County for property valuation assessments conducted annually for tax purposes during the tax year.

Justification

The Appraisal District is considered a sole source provider, and the College and other taxing entities must utilize their services to determine the assessed valuation of properties.

The estimated allocation for Tax Year 2024, according to the Hidalgo County budget, is in the amount of \$1,291,490.00 for the Hidalgo County Appraisal District. The first quarterly invoice is due by February 3, 2025. Each taxing unit is responsible for paying its allocation in four equal payments.

The County has informed us that the increased cost payment of \$328,174.00, from \$963,316.00 to \$1,291,490.00, is a result of increased expenses in their budget due to the construction of a new building and new software.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Changes to Tax Year 2024 Allocations Appendix B – FY 2025 Allocated payments for Tax Year 2024

**Funding** 

Funds for these expenditures are budgeted in the Hidalgo Appraisal/Collection Fee budget for FY 2024 - 2025.

Staff Resource

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

Recommendation

Myriam Lopez, Associate Vice President – Finance and Management The Committee recommended Board approval of the Appraisal District Allocated Cost Payments for Hidalgo County in the amount of \$1,291,490.00.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

the Appraisal District Allocated Cost Payments for Hidalgo County in the amount of \$1,291,490.00as presented.

**Approval Recommended:** 

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

### Appendix A

Changes to the Tax Year 2024 Allocations, in comparison to the previous year, are as follows:

Tax Year	Hidalgo County
2024	\$1,291,490.00
2023	901,789.00
Increase	\$ 389,701.00

The changes are based on the Hidalgo County Appraisal District budget with an increase of \$4,727,802 from \$12,311,477 to \$17,039,279.

### 2025 OFFICIAL ENTITY ASSESSMENT

PAITITY.	2024	2024	2024	n	2025
ENTITY:	Tax Levied	Percent	Official Assessment	P	rojected Assessment
Hidalgo County	\$ 322,263,964	26.46%	\$ 3,258,458.00	\$	4,508,572.00
Drainage Dist.#1	\$ 64,147,360	5.27%	\$ 654,273.00	\$	897,442.00
Entity Totals	\$ 386,411,324	27.57%	\$ 3,912,731.00	\$	5,406,014.00
Fire Districts:					
EMS District #1	\$ 492,995	0.04%	\$ 2,833.00	\$	6,898.00
EMS District #2	\$ 476,978	0.04%	\$ 4,902.00	\$	6,673.00
EMS District #3	\$ 523,630	0.04%	\$ 5,500.00	\$	7,325.00
EMS District #4	\$ 341,125	0.03%	\$ 3,445.00	\$	4,773.00
Entity Totals	\$ 1,834,729	0.15%	\$ 16,680.00	\$	25,669.00
Irrigation Districts:					
Donna #1	\$ 878,152	0.07%	\$ 7,722.00	\$	12,285.00
Delta Lake	\$ 783,557	0.06%	\$ 8,130.00	\$	10,961.00
Kennedy Co GCD	\$ 1,514	0.0001%	\$ 14.00	\$	20.00
Brush Country GCD	\$ 359	0.00003%	\$ 4.00	\$	5.00
Red Sands GCD	\$ 86,571	0.01%	\$ 849.00	\$	1,211.00
Entity Totals	\$ 1,750,153	0.14%	\$ 16,719.00	\$	24,482.00

### 2025 OFFICIAL ENTITY ASSESSMENT

		2024	2024	OI	2024		2025
ENTITY:		Tax Levied	Percent		Official Assessment	Pı	rojected Assessment
<u>Cities:</u>		14.11 20.1104	1 01 0 0110		3111010111100000111011		
Alamo	\$	6,426,060	0.53%	\$	62,580.00	\$	89,903.00
Alton	\$	4,206,828	0.35%		39,631.00	\$	58,855.00
Donna	\$	7,421,251	0.61%	\$	74,114.00	\$	103,825.00
Edcouch	\$	764,224	0.06%		7,746.00	\$	10,692.00
Edinburg	\$	45,550,354	3.74%	\$	463,228.00	\$	637,264.00
Elsa	\$	2,314,365	0.19%	\$	22,914.00	\$	32,378.00
Granjeno	\$	35,659	0.003%	\$	348.00	\$	499.00
Hidalgo	\$	3,681,852	0.30%	\$	36,212.00	\$	51,510.00
La Joya	\$	1,504,682	0.12%	\$	14,455.00	\$	21,050.00
La Villa	\$	754,812	0.06%	\$	7,969.00	\$	10,559.00
McAllen	\$	64,363,643	5.28%	\$	670,882.00	\$	900,466.00
Mercedes	\$	7,373,283	0.61%	\$	72,974.00	\$	103,154.00
Mission	\$	36,240,928	2.98%	\$	350,367.00	\$	507,022.00
Palmview	\$	4,725,665	0.39%	\$	45,395.00	\$	66,114.00
Penitas	\$	1,965,654	0.16%	\$	20,554.00	\$	27,500.00
Progreso	\$	1,207,745	0.10%	\$	12,569.00	\$	16,896.00
Pharr	\$	35,589,089	2.92%	\$	371,823.00	\$	497,902.00
San Juan	\$	12,852,250	1.06%	\$	124,666.00	\$	179,807.00
Sullivan City	\$	883,188	0.07%	\$	8,539.00	\$	12,357.00
Weslaco	\$	19,749,131	1.62%	\$	198,225.00	\$	276,297.00
Entity Totals		257,610,661	21.15%		2,605,191.00	\$	3,604,050.00
Littity Totals	Ψ	237,010,001	21.13/0	Ψ	2,003,131.00	Ψ	3,004,030.00
Schools:							
Donna	\$	24,773,954	2.03%	\$	246,790.00	\$	346,594.00
Edcouch-Elsa	\$	5,628,087	0.46%		56,878.00	\$	78,739.00
Edinburg	\$	85,100,867	6.99%		842,239.00	\$	1,190,588.00
Hidalgo	\$	9,066,612	0.74%		93,861.00	\$	126,844.00
La Joya	\$	35,625,282	2.93%		355,837.00	\$	498,409.00
La Villa	\$	1,634,547	0.13%		17,885.00	\$	22,868.00
Lyford	\$	196,609	0.02%		2,052.00	\$	2,750.00
McAllen	\$	89,170,676	7.32%	\$	931,528.00	\$	1,247,524.00
Mercedes	\$	8,559,036	0.70%	\$	83,210.00	\$	119,744.00
Mission	\$	34,120,920	2.80%	\$	333,784.00	\$	477,362.00
Monte Alto	\$	2,451,934	0.20%	\$	25,032.00	\$	34,303.00
PSJA	\$	64,478,449	5.29%		673,815.00	\$	902,074.00
Progreso	\$	3,617,905	0.30%		35,078.00	\$	50,615.00
Sharyland	\$	41,429,675	3.40%		429,531.00	\$	579,614.00
So Tx College	\$	92,313,238	7.58%		901,789.00	\$	1,291,490.00
South Texas ISD	\$	28,835,621	2.37%		292,391.00	\$	403,420.00
Valley View	\$	11,287,628	0.93%		114,962.00	\$	157,918.00
Weslaco	\$	32,037,095	2.63%		323,494.00	\$	448,208.00
Entity Total		570,328,135	46.83%		5,760,156.00	\$	7,979,064.00
Littley Total	Ψ	370,320,133	10.03/0	Ψ	5,700,130.00	Ψ	7,575,001.00
GRAND TOTALS	\$	1,217,935,002	100%	\$	12,311,477.00	\$	17,039,279.00
	•	, , , = == , = = =	3/0	7	, = = , = : : : 0 0		, ,
BUDGET TOTAL				\$	12,311,477.00	\$	17,039,279.00

### **Consent Agenda:**

### c. Approval to Purchase of Extend Professional Software and Associated Deployment Services

### **Purpose**

To approve the purchase of Extend Professional software and associated deployment services from Precision Task Group (PTG) / Workday in the amount of \$950,120 and \$750,000, respectively, for a total of \$1,700,120, as part of the Workday ERP System project and budget.

### Justification

The version of the Extend (Legacy) software purchased in September 2023, and budgeted for in the ERP budget is no longer available according to Workday. This software has not yet been implemented by the College. The software has since been upgraded to a more robust version that includes Artificial Intelligence (AI) capabilities, and therefore, results in an increased cost of \$636,484, from \$313,636 to \$950,120 (at a 60% discount if purchased before January 31, 2025). In addition, the associated deployment services total \$750,000, which were not included in the original budget. The total increase of the proposed purchases results in a \$1,386,484 increase to the budget.

The recommended sources of budget to cover for the increase in total cost consists of the following reallocation of budget:

- 1) Postpone the purchase of the previously budgeted Adaptive Planning software (\$422,482).
- 2) Utilize the previously budgeted amount for Extend (Legacy) (\$313,636)
- 3) Utilize unused Contingency budget (\$639,002)
- 4) Utilize unused Conferences budget (\$175,000)
- 5) Utilize unused Staff Augmentation budget (\$150,000)

As a result, the total budget will not increase. However, the Contingency budget will decrease by \$639,002, from \$806,168 to \$167,166, the Conferences budget will decrease by \$175,000, from \$286,836 to \$111,836, and the Staff Augmentation budget will decrease by \$150,000, from \$262,666 to \$112,666.

Extend Professional is a comprehensive solution that integrates with Workday to enhance functionality and streamline processes. It includes ten applications, which allow for extensive customization and development of applications tailored to the college's specific needs. These applications will automate the following processes: Notice of Employment (NOE), resignation requests, employees moving departments, assets transferred to auction, asset information updates, equipment relocation, lecture hours equivalency approvals, compensation review, letters of appointments, and security access.

Purchasing the deployment services of \$750,000 for Extend Professional will grant South Texas College access to expert support and training on how to implement and use Extend Professional.

January 28, 2025 Regular Board Meeting Page 20, Revised 01/24/2025 @ 10:27 AM

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A - Cost Breakdown and Budget Reallocation

**Funding** 

Funds for this expenditure are budgeted in the Workday budget for FY 2024 – 2025 based on the proposed reallocation of the budget.

**Staff Resource** 

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Myriam Lopez, Associate Vice President – Finance and Management

Recommendation

The Committee recommended Board approval to purchase Extend Professional software and associated deployment services from Precision Task Group (PTG) / Workday in the amount of \$950,120 and \$750,000, respectively, for a total of \$1,700,120.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

To purchase Extend Professional software and associated deployment services from Precision Task Group (PTG) / Workday in the amount of \$950,120 and \$750,000, respectively, for a total of \$1.700.120 as presented.

### **Approval Recommended:**

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

### Appendix A

Cost Breakdown and Budget Reallocation

	Extend Professional		Budget	
Cost Breakdown	Cost	Budget	Reallocation	Remaining Balance
Extend Professional - 60% Discount	\$950,120.00	-	\$950,120.00	\$950,120.00
Associated Deployment	750,000.00	-	750,000.00	750,000.00
Adaptive Planning	-	\$422,482.00	(422,482.00)	-
Extend Legacy	-	313,636.00	(313,636.00)	-
Contingency	-	806,168.00	(639,002.00)	167,166.00
Conferences	-	286,836.00	(175,000.00)	111,836.00
Staff Augmentation	-	262,666.00	(150,000.00)	112,666.00
Total	\$1,700,120.00	\$2,091,788.00	\$-	\$2,091,788.00

### **Consent Agenda:**

### d. Approval to Adopt New Personnel Policies and Retire Current Policies

Purpose

To adopt the new Personnel Policies and retire the current policies to align with the Texas Association of School Boards (TASB) policy manual.

Justification

To provide the new policies in the TASB standardized format. In addition to the policies and, as applicable, internal procedures are currently in place and will continue to be enhanced.

The new and retired policies have been reviewed by staff, administrators, TASB staff, STC Legal Counsel, and the Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – List of New and Retired Policies

Appendix B – New Policies

Staff Resource

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Dr. Zachary Suarez, Executive Director of Human Resources and

Talent Development

Recommendation

The Committee recommended Board approval to adopt the new Personnel Policies and retire the current policies as presented, and which supersedes any previously adopted Board policy.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

to adopt the new Personnel Policies and retire the current policies as presented, and which supersedes any previously adopted Board policy as presented.

**Approval Recommended:** 

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

### Appendix A

### List of New and Retired Policies

Adopt New Policy	Retired Policy(ies)	Retired Policy Content Transition
A-1. DBD (LOCAL) – Employment Requirements and Restrictions: Conflict of Interest	A-2. Policy #5915: Conflict of Interest – Acceptance of Gift, Grant, Donation, or Other Consideration for Employee Salary Supplement	All of the content from the retired policy is included in either a procedure, handbook, manual, etc.
B-1. DCA (LOCAL) – Employment Practices: Term Contracts	B-2. Policy #4115: Personnel Appointments	All of the content from the retired policy is included in either a procedure, handbook, manual, etc.

### Appendix B

New policies follow in the packet.

Note:

For conflicts of interest and gifts and gratuities related to federal grants and awards, see CAA and CAAB.

### Disclosure General Standard

An employee shall disclose to his or her immediate supervisor a personal financial interest, a business interest, or any other obligation or relationship that in any way creates a potential conflict of interest with the proper discharge of assigned duties and responsibilities or with the best interest of the College District.

### **Specific Disclosures**

Substantial Interest

The College President shall file an affidavit with the Board Chair disclosing a substantial interest, as defined by Local Government Code 171.002, in any business or real property that the College President or any of his or her relatives in the first degree may have.

Any other employee who is in a position to affect a financial decision involving any business entity or real property in which the employee has a substantial interest as defined by Local Government Code 171.002 shall file an affidavit with the College President; however, the employee shall not be required to file an affidavit for the substantial interest of a relative.

Interest in Property

The College President shall be required to file an affidavit disclosing interest in property in accordance with Government Code 553.002.

[See BBFA]

### **Gifts**

An employee shall not accept or solicit any gift, favor, service, or other benefit that could reasonably be construed to influence the employee's discharge of assigned duties and responsibilities. [See CAA, CAAB, and CDE]

### **Endorsements**

An employee shall not recommend, endorse, or require students to purchase any product, material, or service in which the employee has a financial interest or that is sold by a company that employs or retains the employee during nonschool hours, unless the product, material, or service is recommended, endorsed, or required for a course the employee teaches and is reasonably related to the subject matter of the course and the course syllabus.

No employee shall require students to purchase a specific brand of supplies if other brands are equal and suitable for the intended instructional purpose.

### Sales

An employee shall not use his or her position with the College District to attempt to sell products or services, unless the products or services are recommended, endorsed, or required for a course the employee teaches and are reasonably related to the subject matter of the course and the course syllabus.

DATE ISSUED: 2/23/2016

UPDATE 31

DBD(LOCAL)-AJC

ADOPTED:

1 of 1

### **Term of Contract**

The College President is authorized to employ, set the terms of employment, terminate, suspend, and otherwise make personnel decisions concerning personnel for Board approved Staffing Plan and temporary positions. No employee of the College other than the President has any authority to make oral or written representations or agreements with any employee for employment for any specified length of time or for employee benefits.

Employees whose positions fall within the Executive, Administrative, or full-time regular Faculty job classifications, with the exception of the College President, are employed on a one (1) year or less employment contract basis with no expectation of continued employment or property rights beyond the length of appointment.

### Contract Renewal: Faculty

Unless a full-time faculty member on an annual contract is otherwise notified in writing by the College President or designee by March 1, the faculty member will be employed by the College District for the forthcoming one-year contract period, subject to a written approved contract being timely filed with the Human Resources office.

Notification will be completed upon hand-delivery of notification to the employee, by placement of notification in the U.S. mail at the employee's last address of record with the Human Resources office, or by verifiable electronic communication.

### Associated Provisions

Grant funded employees, not employed under a contract, are employed on an as needed, noncontractual, at-will basis with no expectation of continued employment or property rights beyond the assignment, or timeline of the grant.

All new hires are considered to be officially employed after they have completed the required hiring documents. Each individual shall report to the Office of Human Resources, provide the necessary documents required by the Immigration Naturalization Service, present his/her social security document for the College payroll system and complete all other new hire paperwork.

Personnel appointments are graded and compensated per the Board approved Employee Compensation Plan and Staffing Plan. Employees may not earn additional compensation for work/projects for the college which requires the same skills or consists of the same responsibilities inherent in their position with the college and included in the position's job description.

DATE ISSUED: 12/22/2016

LDU 2016.05 DCA(LOCAL)-X ADOPTED:

**Consent Agenda** 

e. Approval to Retire Two (2) Current Policies

To retire the current policies to align with the Texas Association of Purpose

School Boards (TASB) policy manual.

Justification Based on internal operations and functions, content from the retired

policies may transition to a procedure, handbook, or operations

manual as deemed appropriate by College staff.

The retired policies have been reviewed by staff and administrators.

Enclosed Appendix A – List of Retired Policies **Documents** Appendix B – Retired Policies

Staff Resource Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Dr. Zachary Suarez, Executive Director of Human Resources and

Talent Development

Recommendation The Committee recommended Board approval to retire two (2)

current policies, as presented, and which supersedes any previously

adopted Board policy.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

to retire two (2) current policies, as presented, and which supersedes

any previously adopted Board policy.

Approval Recommended:

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis

President

### Appendix A

### List of Retired Policies

Retired Policy(ies)	Retired Policy Content Transition
A-1. Policy #4000: Code of Ethics Policy Statement	All of the content from the retired policy is included in either a procedure, handbook, manual, etc.
B-1. Policy #4001: Code of Professional Ethics for the Administration, Faculty and Staff	All of the content from the retired policy is included in either a procedure, handbook, manual, etc.

### Appendix B

Retired policies follow in the packet.

### MANUAL OF POLICY

Title Code of Ethics Policy Statement 4000

**Legal Authority** Approval of the Board of Trustees

Date Approved by Board Minute Order Dated August 10, 1995

South Texas College applies the highest ethical standards to all members of the College community including the Board of Trustees, administration, staff and faculty in achieving its mission and in managing its resources efficiently and effectively to reach its goals and objectives. The College shall include a code of ethics for Board members, administration, staff, and faculty in its Policy Manual.

The College seeks to treat each person of the College community as a unique individual and provide a positive, encouraging, and success-oriented environment. College policies and practices that protect the rights and development of each individual in the College community shall be enforced. Protection from unlawful discrimination, including conduct that constitutes sexual harassment, and freedom to develop as a student and/or College employee shall be promoted.

The College accepts its responsibilities to its students, to its employees, and to the members of the community. The College is committed to meet these responsibilities with balance, fairness, accountability, and ethical integrity.

South Texas College Page 1 Last Printed 08/04/2004

### MANUAL OF POLICY

Title Code of Professional Ethics for the 4001

**Administration, Faculty and Staff** 

Legal Authority Approval of the Board of Trustees Page 1 of 2

Date Approved by Board Board Minute Order Dated August 10, 1995

As Amended by Board Minute Order dated August 22, 2017

It shall be the professional responsibility of the administration, faculty and staff to strive to help each student realize his or her full potential as a learner and as a human being by creating a learning environment that embodies the core values of student success, opportunity, excellence, innovation, community, professionalism, collaboration, and integrity.

In order to fulfill their professional responsibilities to their students, to their fellow employees, and to their communities, the administration, faculty, and staff adopt and hold each other accountable to the following Code of Professional Ethics:

- a. The administration, faculty, and staff shall strive to create a collegial educational and workplace environment in which all persons are treated with respect, dignity, and justice, and are not discriminated against on any basis such as personal ideology, race, color, national or ethnic origin, age, religion, disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, veteran status, social station, or any other characteristic protected under applicable federal or state law.
- b. The administration, faculty, and staff shall observe, practice, and uphold the highest standards of honesty and integrity.
- c. The administration, faculty, and staff shall encourage and defend the free exchange of ideas, respect the inherent worth and dignity of all persons, and express their own ideas with scholarly objectivity and tolerance of other viewpoints.
- d. The administration, faculty, and staff, recognizing the necessity of many roles in the educational enterprise, shall work in such a manner as to enhance cooperation and collegiality among students, faculty, administrators, and staff.
- e. The administration, faculty, and staff shall demonstrate competence through consistent and adequate preparation and performance, and seek to enhance competence by accepting and applying constructive feedback and evaluation.
- f. The administration, faculty, and staff shall exercise the highest professional standards in the use of time and resources.
- g. The administration, faculty, and staff shall participate in the governance of the institution by accepting a fair share of committee and institutional responsibilities.
- h. The administration, faculty, and staff shall abide by all South Texas College policies, support the goals and ideals of the institution, act in public and private affairs in such a manner as to reflect positively on the institution, and uphold the ethical guidelines of one's discipline and profession.

### **MANUAL OF POLICY**

Title Code of Professional Ethics for the Administration, Faculty and Staff

Legal Authority Approval of the Board of Trustees

Page 2 of 2

- i. The administration, faculty, and staff shall make reasonable effort to protect individuals from conditions harmful to learning or to health and safety.
- j. The administration, faculty, and staff shall not engage in, condone, or support unethical or professionally incompetent behavior.
- k. The administration, faculty, and staff shall accept the rights and responsibilities of civic engagement, while judiciously avoiding use of the privileges of one's public position for private or partisan advantage.



### Consent Agenda:

### f. Approval to Revise Student Policy

Purpose To revise Student policy to align with the Texas Association

of School Boards (TASB) policy manual.

**Justification** This revision is requested as part of the TASB 48<sup>th</sup> numbered

update.

TASB issues numbered updates semiannually (Spring and Fall) to the College. The number updates respond to changes to state and federal law, court cases, and decisions by the attorney general, and may also contain suggested changes to

a local policy made by TASB.

The revised policy has been reviewed by staff, administrators, TASB staff, STC Legal Counsel, and the Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services and the Vice President

for Student Affairs and Enrollment Management

**Enclosed Documents** Appendix A – List of Revised Policy

Appendix B – Revised Policy

**Staff Resource** Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Dr. Matthew Hebbard, Vice President for Student Affairs and

**Enrollment Management** 

Dr. Zachary Suarez, Executive Director of Human Resources

and Talent Development

**Recommendation** The Committee recommended Board approval to revise the

Student policy as presented, and which supersedes any

previously adopted Board policy.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following

Minute Order proposed for consideration:

to revise the Student policy as presented, and which

supersedes any previously adopted Board policy.

**Approval Recommended:** 

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis

President

### Appendix A

### Numbered Update Policy

A-1. FAA (Local) – Equal Educational Opportunity: Pregnant and Parenting Students

### Appendix B

Policy follows in the packet.

### EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY PREGNANT AND PARENTING STUDENTS

FAA (LOCAL)

Note:

For complaints of discrimination, harassment, and retaliation on the basis of sex or gender, see FFDA. For all other discrimination, harassment, and retaliation complaints related to this policy, see FFDB.

### **Procedures**

The College President or designee shall develop procedures addressing protections and accommodations, consistent with law, for students who are pregnant or parenting, including procedures addressing early registration or pre-registration and leaves of absence.

### Liaison

The College President shall designate a pregnant and parenting studentsstudent liaison for current erand incoming students. Under this policy, parenting students at the institutionare those who are the parents or legal guardians of children younger thanunder 18 years of ageold. The liaison shall provide the students information regarding support services and other available on and access to resources and designed to help them successfully and timely complete a degree or certificate. The liaison shall also serve as the point of contact for a student requesting a protection or accommodation under Education Code 51.982. The liaison's contact information shall be included in the procedures described above.

### **Publication**

The procedures and the liaison's contact information shall be published in the student and employee handbooks and posted on the College District's website—in a location that is readily available to current and incoming students who are pregnant or who are the parents or guardians of children under 18 years old.

DATE ISSUED: 12/<del>13/2023</del>12/2024

UPDATE 4648 FAA(LOCAL)-AJCX

### Review and Action as Necessary on Consent Agenda Items from the Facilities Committee

The following Consent Agenda items were thoroughly discussed by the Facilities Committee. All trustees, whether a member of the Committee or not, received all supporting documentation and were invited to participate in the deliberation on the items. Non-committee members did not participate in Committee votes for recommendation of Board action.

Administration believes that all questions raised during the Committee discussion of Consent Agenda items were resolved to the Committee's satisfaction at the meeting, and the items are presented here substantially as recommended by the Committee, for approval by the Board of Trustees.

Any trustee may request an item or items be removed from the Consent Agenda for further discussion. Otherwise, the Board is asked to formally act on the full consent agenda, according to the details and recommended action presented for each item in the following pages.

The Facilities Committee recommended Board action on the following items as presented:

- a. Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Solicitation of Architectural Services for the Pecan Campus Athletic Field Building
- b. Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Contracting Architectural Services the Pecan Campus Business and Science Building G Engineering Labs Renovation
- c. Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Contracting Architectural Services for the Pecan Campus Student Services Building K Cashiers Renovation
- d. Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Contracting Engineering Services for the District Wide HVAC Replacements Phase II at Pecan Campus
- e. Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for the Technology Campus Technical Careers Building B Atrium Ceiling Repairs
- f. Approval on Authorization to Solicit Construction Services for the Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence Perimeter Fence
- g. Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Contracting Construction Services for the Pecan Campus Athletic Fields Reseeding and Regrading
- h. Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Contracting Construction Services for the Pecan West Continuing Education and Testing Center Building A
- i. Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Contracting Construction Services for the Pecan West Parking and Site Improvements
- j. Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Contracting Construction Services for the District Wide HVAC Replacements at Mid Valley Campus
- Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Contracting Construction Services for the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV
- I. Approval of Proposed Change Order for the Mid Valley Campus Building M Automotive Lab Expansion
- m. Approval on Authorization to Proceed with the Final Completion for the Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building D HVAC-R Classroom & Outdoor Covered Area

January 28, 2025 Regular Board Meeting Page 27, Revised 01/24/2025 @ 10:27 AM

- n. Approval on Authorization to Proceed with the Final Completion for the Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building D Welding Lab Expansion and Renovation
- o. Approval on Authorization to Proceed with the Final Completion for the Mid Valley Campus Building M Automotive Lab Expansion

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize items a – o of the Facilities Committee Consent Agenda as presented.

### **Approval Recommended:**

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

### **Consent Agenda:**

### a. Approval to Proceed with Solicitation of Architectural Services Architectural Services for the Pecan Campus Athletic Field Building

### **Purpose**

To approve the solicitation of architectural services for the Pecan Campus Athletic Field Building project.

### Justification

Solicitation of Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for architectural services is necessary to procure a design team to prepare all necessary design development drawings and specifications in preparation for construction.

The project consists of constructing a building near the athletic fields.

The proposed scope of work is summarized as follows:

- Construction of a building adjacent to the athletic fields
- Building Spaces: Storage, Restrooms, Concession
- Total Square Feet: 1,560 sq. ft.

### Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Project Presentation Appendix B – Fact Sheet

### **Funding**

The total Pecan Campus Athletic Field Building Project 2025-001C estimated cost, including construction, design, miscellaneous, and FFE, is \$569,300.

Construction \$468,000

Design 46,800Miscellaneous 14,500

FFE 25,000
 Technology 15,000
 Total \$569,300

The funds are available in the Unexpended Construction Plant Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

### Staff Resource

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

### Recommendation

The Facilities Committee recommended Board approval to proceed with the solicitation of architectural services for the Pecan Campus Athletic Field Building project as presented.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes to proceed with the solicitation of architectural services for the Pecan Campus Athletic Field Building project as presented.

January 28, 2025 Regular Board Meeting Page 29, Revised 01/24/2025 @ 10:27 AM

### **Approval Recommended:**

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

### Appendix A

Project presentation follows in the packet.

### Appendix B

Fact Sheet follows in the packet.



# Pecan Campus Athletic Field Building 2025-001C



# Pecan Campus Athletic Field Building



### PROJECT LOCATION

(-----

SPORTS

.....

.... 1 шини

0++++++

Athletic Field building to include: Construction & design of a new

PECAN BOULEVARD

- Storage 0
- Restrooms 0
- Concession Area 0









### Requested By

Student Activities and Wellness

### **Scope of Work**

1. Athletic Field Facility (30'x52') 1560 s.f.

\$468,000

Storage - 400 s.f.

• Restrooms – 580 s.f.

○ Concession Area – 580 s.f.

# **Estimated Total Project Budget**

\$ 569,300	Total Project Budget
15,000	Technology
25,000	H
14,500	Miscellaneous
46,800	Design
\$ 468,000	Construction



### **Project Fact Sheet** 1/7/2025

COLLEGE											
Project Name:	Pecan Campus - Athle	etic Field Improv	ements					Project N	o. 202	5-001C	
Funding Source(s):	Unexpended Plant Fu	nd									
Construction: Design: Miscellaneous:			Original Project Budget \$ 468,000.00 46,800.00 14,500.00	Project Budget 46,240.00 4,500.00	FY 24-25  FY 24-25  Actual  Expenditures	Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ - 46,240.00 4,500.00				Total A Expenditu Dat \$	ures To
FFE:			25,000.00		-	-					
Technology: Total:			15,000.00 \$ 569.300.00	ć 50.740.00	-	- - -	<u> </u>			+	
IULAI.	L		\$ 569,300.00	\$ 50,740.00	\$ -	\$ 50,740.00				\$	-
							L				
Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer:	TBD Project Team						Board Status Vendor	Contract Amount	Actual Expenditures	Variance	
Architect/Engineer:	TBD			Board Approval of Schematic Design	TBD		TBD			\$	-
Contractor:	TBD						TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$	
				Substantial Completion	TBD		Board Acceptance	TBD			
STC FPC Project Manager:	Kelly Nelson			Final Completion	TBD		Board Acceptance	TBD			
	Project Description	on					Project Scope				
Athletic Field Improvements  Design and Construction of a new Athletic Filed facility to include: Storage, Restrooms and Concession Area.											
				Project	ed Timeline						
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 1/28/2024	Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 3/25/2025	of Schematic Design 6/24/2025	Board Approval of Contractor 1/27/2026	Construction Start Date 2/15/2026	Substantial C	approval of completion Date	Board App Final Compli 09/22/	etion Date		tion of Move 5/2026	In
1/20/2024	3,23,2023	0/24/2023		roject Calendar of Ex		•	33/22/			3, 2020	
Fiscal Year 2024-25	Construction -	D	esign -	Miscellar		FFE	Tec	:h	Proje	ect Total	-
Project Total	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$		- \$		-
				Current	Agenda Item						

01/14/2025 Facilities Committee Meeting: Review and Recommend Action on Authorization to Solicit Architectural Services for the Pecan Campus Athletic Field Building





FPC Project Manager

FPC Asst. Director Rth Cill FPC Director

### **Consent Agenda:**

### b. Approval to Proceed with Contracting Architectural Services for the Pecan Campus Business and Science Building G Engineering Labs Renovation

### **Purpose**

To contract architectural services for the Pecan Campus Business and Science Building G Engineering Labs Renovation project.

### Justification

Architectural services are necessary for design and construction administration services for this project. The design scope of work includes, but is not limited to, design, analysis, preparation of plans and specifications, permit applications, construction administration, and inspection of the project.

The project consists of renovating existing classrooms to construct two larger lab spaces and a storage room, and converting a chemistry lab to an engineering lab/student design project work space.

The proposed scope of work is summarized as follows:

- Renovation and conversion of three existing classrooms into two larger laboratory spaces and a storage room
- Renovation and conversion of existing chemistry lab to an engineering lab/student design project work space
- Total Renovation Space 3,616 sq. ft.

### Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – RFQ Solicitation Information

Appendix B – Project Presentation

Appendix C – Ranking and Evaluations of Respondents

Appendix D – Fact Sheet

### **Funding**

The total Project 2023-014C estimated cost, including construction, design, miscellaneous, and FFE, is \$500,000.

• Construction \$400,000

Design 40,000Miscellaneous 10,000

• FFE 50,000

Total \$500,000

The funds are available in the Unexpended Construction Plant Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

### Staff Resource

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

### Recommendation

The Facilities Committee recommended Board approval to contract architectural services with Sam Garcia Architect, LLC. for the Pecan Campus Business and Science Building G Engineering Labs Renovation project as presented.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes proceeding with contracting architectural services with Sam Garcia Architect, LLC. for the Pecan Campus Business and Science Building G Engineering Labs Renovation project as presented.

### **Approval Recommended:**

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

### Appendix A RFQ Solicitation Information

Advertised on	November 6, 2024 and November 13, 2024			
RFQ Responses Due	November 21, 2024			
RFQ Issued To	Forty (40) Vendors			
Responses Received From	Four (4) Vendors			
Responses Reviewed By	Academic Affairs and Economic Development, Facilities Operations & Maintenance, Facilities Planning & Construction, and Purchasing Departments			

### Appendix B

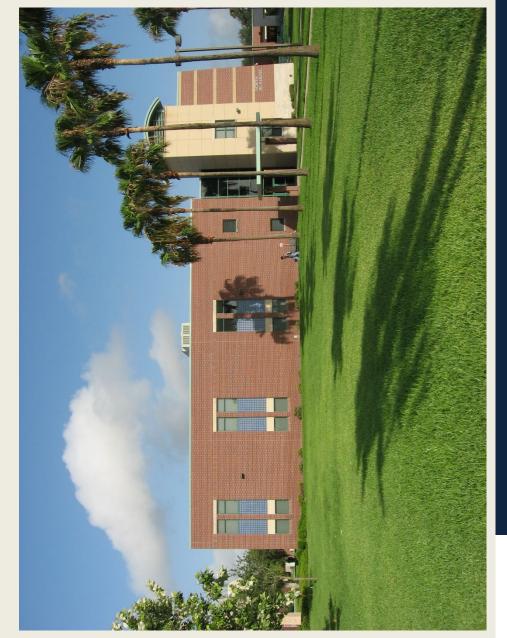
Project Presentation follows in the packet.

### Appendix C

Ranking and Evaluations of Respondents follow in the packet.

### Appendix D

Fact Sheet follows in the packet.





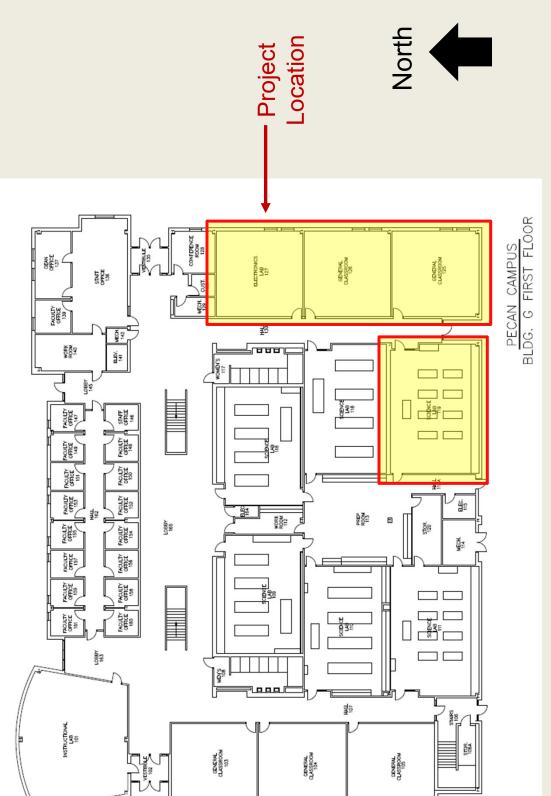


### Pecan Campus Business and Science Building G **Engineering Labs Renovation Project Site**





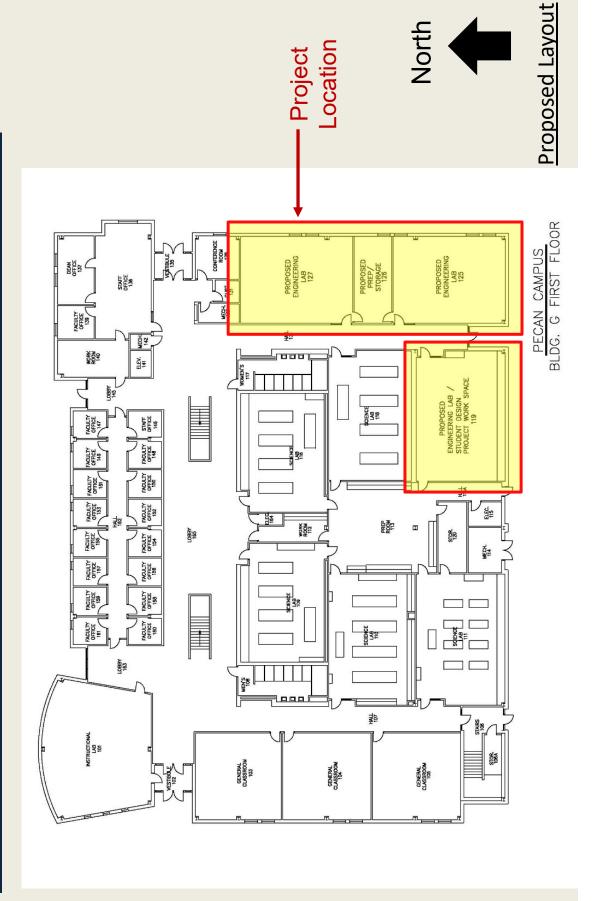
### Pecan Campus Business and Science Building G **Engineering Labs Renovation Current Layout**





### Pecan Campus Business and Science Building G **Engineering Labs Renovation Proposed Layout**





### Pecan Campus Business and Science Building G Proposed Scope & Budget **Engineering Labs Renovation**



### Requested By

**Engineering Department** 

### Scope of Work

Renovation of four (4) existing Classrooms/ labs for the Physical Science and Engineering Department. Rooms include Rm: 119,125, 126 and 127.

Approx. 3,616 SF

# **Estimated Total Project Budget**

Construction	<del>S</del>	400,000
Design		40,000
Miscellaneous		10,000
FFE		50,000
Total Project Budget	S	500,000

### SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES FOR PECAN CAMPUS - BUSINESS AND SCIENCE BUILDING G ENGINEERING LABS RENOVATION PROJECT NO. 24-25-1029

	Boultinghouse Simpson	B	Negrete & Kolar	Sam Garcia
VENDOR	Gates Architects	Duncan Architects, LLC.	Architects, LLP.	Architect, LLC.
ADDRESS	3301 N McColl Rd	804 Pecan Blvd Ste 113	11720 North IH-35	1200 Auburn Ave Ste 280
CITY/STATE/ZIP	McAllen, TX 78501	McAllen, TX 78501	Austin, TX 78753	McAllen, TX 78504
PHONE	956-630-9494	956-443-3755 D	512-461-8810	956-631-8327 Sam R. Garcia
CONTACT	Danny Boultinghouse	Ryan Duncan	David Negrete	Salli K. Galcia
2.1.1 Statement of Interest 2.1.1 Statement of Interest for Project	Stated their 20-year history working with South Texas College which includes familiarity with requirements and expectations.	Licensed to practice architecture in the states of Texas and Ohio and have 20+ years of experience.	Indicated their qualifications demonstrates a long resume of conversion, repurpose and renovation of facilities.	Indicated they are looking forward to the opportunity to work closely with STC and show the firm's capabilities. Stated they are available and well- qualified for this project.
2.1.2 History and Statistics of Firm	- Firm established in 1990 - 600+ successful projects and 85% repeat client rate - Staff of 11	- Established in 2021 - Licensed Architect in State of California, Texas and recently in Ohio. Adjunct Instructor in the Architecture program at South Texas College.	- Offices in Austin and Edinburg - Principal has 40+ years experience - Established in 2003	- Founded in 2013 - Staff of 6 employees. - Based in McAllen, TX
2.1.3 Narrative describing the design team's unique qualifications and specialized design experience as it relates to the project	Stated the firm's philosophy of being "client" oriented as much as "project" oriented. Over 25 years of providing A/E services to STC, very familiar with our system, staff and campus.	Pointed out the teams has a vast amount of experience designing commercial, office, residential, educational, and medical facilities.	Stated that with DBR and Chanin Engineering as our design team members, we collectively have decades of experience completing successful educational setting projects throughout Texas.	Cited the principal's extensive experience and his personal involvement in a project throughout the entire process.
2.1.4 Statement of Availability and Commitment	Indicated their availability and commitment to the project. Plus conveniently located within 20 minutes of the STC Facilities and campuses. Stated that project architect and project manager would be involved with the project until completed.	Confirmed the availability of their principals being there for the duration of any project that may come available through STC.	Indicated the firm will commit to having staff available according to the schedules determined.	Indicated they are ready and available to execute assignments associated with the project and commit to the timely execution of this project.
2.2 Prime Firm				
2.2.1 Resumes of Principals and Key Members	Included resumes for the following: - Robert S. Simpson, AIA Principal Architect - John Gates, AIA, NCARB Principal Architect	Included resumes for the following staff: - Ryan Duncan, AIA Partner & Principal Architect - Jaclyn Duncan, Partner & Principal Designer	Included resumes for the following staff: - David N. Negrete, Principal Partner - Andres L. Mata, Jr., Project Manager - Esteban Zamora, Project Architect - Bruce W. Menke, Project Manager - Jason T. George, Architect/ Project Manager	Included resumes for the following: - Sam R. Garcia, Principal - Zuri Rivera, Lead Designer - Jose Luis Rios, Jr., Project Architect - Hector A. Guevara, Project Architect
2.2.2 Project Assignments and Lines of Authority	Lines of authority and assignments within firm are shown in an organizational chart that includes ten staff members.	Lines of authority are handled by the 2 principals Ryan Duncan and Jaclyn Duncan.	Lines of authority are indicated in an organization chart. Indicate that all team members will, at some point, dedicate 100% of time to project.	Indicated duties and time assignments for all key team members.
2.2.3 Prime Firm proximity and meeting availability	Indicated that their local presence give them the opportunity to respond in a timely many to any planned or unexpected meetings with STC.	Will be available and flexible to attend unscheduled meeting within 24 hours often within just a few hours.	Firm is located within 15 miles from the Pecan Campus.	Indicated that the firm is 2.7 miles away from the Pecan Campus.
2.2.4 Describe any litigation the prime firm is currently involved in which could affect the firm's ability to provide professional services to STC	Indicated that the firm is not involved in any litigation that could affect the firm's ability to provide professional services.	Proud to say that the firm has not been involved in any litigations.	Indicated that the firm is not involved in any litigation.	Indicated that the firm is not involved in any litigation.

### SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES FOR PECAN CAMPUS - BUSINESS AND SCIENCE BUILDING G ENGINEERING LABS RENOVATION PROJECT NO. 24-25-1029

	Boultinghouse Simpson	B 4.15 - 175	Negrete & Kolar	Sam Garcia
VENDOR	Gates Architects	Duncan Architects, LLC.	Architects, LLP.	Architect, LLC.
ADDRESS	3301 N McColl Rd	804 Pecan Blvd Ste 113	11720 North IH-35	1200 Auburn Ave Ste 280
CITY/STATE/ZIP	McAllen, TX 78501	McAllen, TX 78501	Austin, TX 78753	McAllen, TX 78504
PHONE	956-630-9494	956-443-3755	512-461-8810	956-631-8327 Sam R. Garcia
CONTACT	Danny Boultinghouse	Ryan Duncan	David Negrete	Sam R. Garcia
2.3 Project Team				
2.3.1 Organization chart with Role of Prime Firm and each consultants firm	Included organizational chart which showed the following consultant: - MEP Solutions Engineering - MEP	Included organization chart showing prime firm and the following consultants: - MEP Engineer - DBR Engineering Consultants, Inc Structural Engineer - Atlas Engineering Consultants - Landscape Architect - Heffner Design Team - Civil Engineer - Spoor Engineering	Included organizational chart showing prime firm and the following consultant: - DBR Engineering - MEP - Chanin Engineering - Structural	Included organizational chart showing prime firm and the following consultants:  - Melden & Hunt - Surveyor/Civil Engineer - Ethos Engineering, Inc Electrical Engineer - Heffner Design Team - Architectural Landscape - Green, Rubiano & Associates - Structural - Texas Fire Sprinkler Contractors, LLC - Fire Protection Engineer - Halff Associates, Inc Information Communication Technology Services
2.4 Representative Projects				
2.4.1 Minimum of five (5) projects firm has worked on	- UTRGV - HACRB Academic Research Building Renovations (\$342,000) - UTRGV - (BROBL) Employee/Student Clinic+Counseling Renovation (\$800,000) - UTRGV - HCEBL Clinical Education Building (\$53,839)	- Laser Surgical Solutions Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy Clinic Addition, McAllen, Texas (S250,000) - Mireles Autism and Behavioral Center, McAllen, Texas (S300,000) - Training, Rehabilitation & Development Institute, Inc. Pharr, Texas (\$750,000)	- STC Nursing & Allied Health Kitchen Lab Expansion (\$180,000) - UTPA Health Sciences Center (\$1,600,000) - Dietetics Lab Renovation (\$280,000)	- Hinojosa Law Firm -Southern Careers Facility -KHIT Chiropractic Corporation HQ
2.5 References			T	Г
2.5.1 References for five (3) projects	- UTRGV - City of McAllen - City of McAllen - McAllen International Airport	- Mireles Autism and Behavioral Center - Laser Surgical Solutions RGV Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy Clinic Addition - Top Grade Physical Therapy New Clinic	- City of Edinburg - Edinburg CISD - Washington Alliance Capital, LLC	- City of La Joya - EB Merit Construction - KHIT Multidisciplinary Group
2.6 Project Execution				
2.6.1 Summary of approach to project that addresses interaction with STC staff, management of different phases of the project, how you maintain quality control, and final project close-out.	3 registered Architects, five full time CAD technicians, a and two administrative personnel. Stated they currently utilize Building Information Modeling (BIM).	Prioritize open communication on the Schematic Design phase and we refine the approval floor plan on the Design Development phase. On the Construction phase we refine very detailed the set of documents and always facilitating the ongoing communication between the design team and the construction team with the owner.	Provided a project timeline that covers key events of entire project.	Firm indicated that their project approach emphasizes communication between the design team, the client and other stakeholders.
2.6.2 Willingness and ability to expedite services. Ability to supplement production.	Stated they have been successful in controlling their workload so that they don't have to add staff solely to meet the demands of any project.	Indicated they are able to adjust schedules and fast-track projects to meet owner deadlines.	Indicated that they are involved in a limited amount of major long-term project delivery programs and their staff is fully capable of undertaking the projects assigned.	Stated they can and will do what needs to be done from a staffing and manpower perspective to meet client's project deadlines.
TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS	552.60	****	551.80	571.60
RANKING	2	****	3	1

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses and evaluations completed.

 $<sup>\</sup>sp{****}$  The vendor did not submit required documents, therefore not evaluated.

# SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES FOR PECAN CAMPUS - BUSINESS AND SCIENCE BUILDING G ENGINEERING LABS RENOVATIONS PROJECT NO. 24-25-1029 EVALUATION SUMMARY

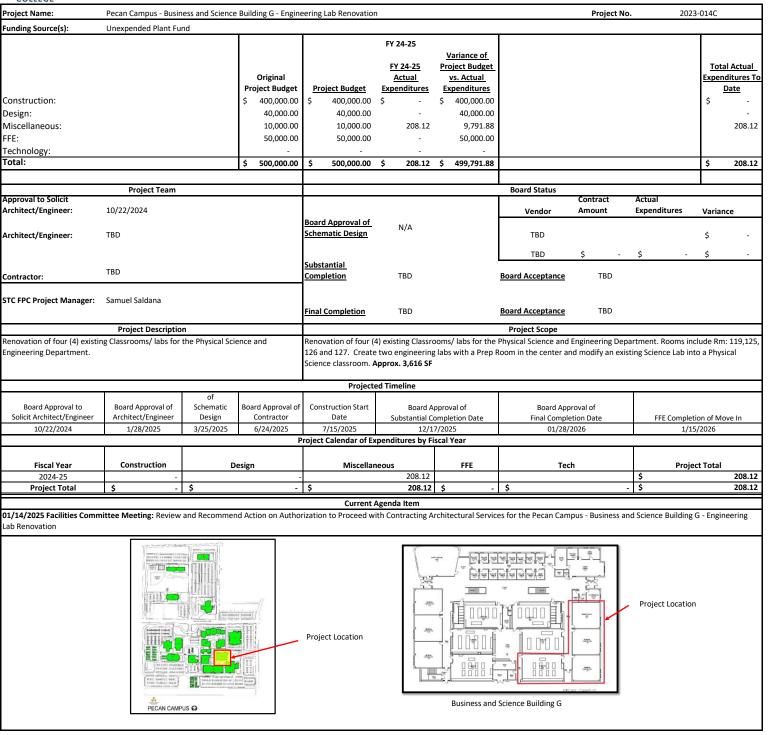
VENDOD	-	ouse Simpson	-	& Kolar	5 6 : 4	15 - 110	
VENDOR ADDRESS		Architects McColl Rd		orth IH-35	Sam Garcia A 1200 Auburn		
CITY/STATE/ZIP		, TX 78501		TX 78753		TX 78504	
PHONE		30-9494		1-8810	956-63		
CONTACT	Danny Bo	oultinghouse	David	Negrete	Sam R.	Garcia	
2.1 Statement of Interest (up to 100 points)							
2.1.1 Statement of interest on project	95		94		95		
2.1.2 Firm History including credentials	95		90		95		
2.1.3 Narrative describing the design team's unique qualifications and specialized design experience as it relates to the project	95	96	94	95.2	94	94.8	
2.1.4 Availability and commitment of firm and its principal(s) and key	100		100		95		
professionals	95 98		95				
2.2 Prime Firm (up to 100 points)							
	0.4		0.4		04		
2.2.1 Resumes giving the experience and expertise principles and key members	94		94		94		
for the prime firm that will be involved in the project(s), including their experience with similar projects and the number of years with the prime firm 2.2.2 Proposed project assignments, lines of authority, and communication for	95		95		95		
principals and key professional members of the prime firm that will be involved in the project(s). Indicate the estimated percent of time these individuals will be	96	95.6	94	95.6	94	93.6	
involved in the project(s).  2.2.3 Prime Firm proximity and meeting availability  2.2.4 Describe any litigation the prime firm is currently involved in which could	98		97		90		
affect the firm's ability to provide professional services to STC	95		98		95		
2.3 Project Team (up to 100 points)			l.	,	3 <mark>1</mark>		
2.3.1 Organizational chart showing, the roles of the prime firm and each consultant firm or individual included.	94		94		94		
Identify the consultant and provide a brief history about the consultantDescribe the consultant's proposed role in the project and its related project	90	95	90	95.2	95		
experience List a project(s) that the prime firm and the consultant have worked together on during the last five years	96		94		94	95.6	
Provide a statement of the consultant's availability for the projects(s)Provide resumes giving the experience and expertise of principals and key	100		100		100		
professional members for the consultant who will be assigned to the projects(s)	95		98		95		
2.4 Representative Projects (up to 100 points)							
	93		93		93		
2.4.1 Specific data on 5 projects the prime firm provided or is providing professional services in an educational setting	95	1	95	95	95	92.6	
Project name and location; Project Owner and contact information; Project construction cost; Project size in gross square feet; Date project	95	94.6	94		95		
was started and completed; Professional services prime firm provided for the project; Project manager; Project architect; Project designer; Names	95	1	95		85		
of consultant firms and their expertise.	95		98	_	95		
2.5 Five References (up to 100 points)				'	3 <mark>1</mark>		
	76		76		100		
2.5.1 Provide references for 3 projects, other than STC. The references	76	†	76		100		
shall include the following current information:Owner's name, Owner's representative who served as the day-to-day	76	76	76	76	100	100	
liaison during planning, design, and construction of the project, and the Owner representative's telephone number and email address	76		76		100		
	76		76		100		
2.6 Project Execution (up to 100 points)			·				
2.6.1 Provide a summary of your approach to the project that addresses key	93		93		93		
2.6.1 Provide a summary of your approach to the project that addresses key elements such as your interaction with STC staff, management of the different phases of the project, how you maintain quality control, and final project close-	95		95	-	95	95	
out. 2.6.2 Provide information as part of submission response to assure that	94	95.4	93	94.8	94		
Architectural firm is willing and able to expedite design services and construction administration for the project. Please provide insight if Architect is intending to	97		95	1	95		
supplement production capability in order to meet schedule demands.	98		98		98		
TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS	55	552.60		1.80		.60	
RANKING		2		3		l	

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses and evaluations completed.



FPC Project Manager

# Project Fact Sheet 1/6/2025



FPC Asst. Director Rth. C.U.

**FPC Director** 

# **Consent Agenda:**

# c. Review and Recommend Action on Contracting Architectural Services for the Pecan Campus Student Services Building K Cashiers Renovation

### **Purpose**

To contract architectural services for the Pecan Campus Student Services Building K Cashiers Renovation project.

### Justification

Architectural services are necessary for design and construction administration services for this project. The design scope of work includes, but is not limited to, design, analysis, preparation of plans and specifications, permit applications, construction administration, and inspection of the project.

The project consists of renovating the existing Cashiers Area on the first floor of the Student Services Building K and the second floor of the existing Accounts Receivable Area on the second floor of the Student Services Building K.

The proposed scope of work is summarized as follows:

- Renovation of the Cashiers Area at 1<sup>st</sup> Floor 4,720 sq. ft.
- Renovation of the Accounts Receivable Area at 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor -1,508 sq. ft.
- Total Renovation Space 6,228 sq. ft

# Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – RFQ Solicitation Information

Appendix B – Project Presentation

Appendix C – Ranking and Evaluations of Respondents

Appendix D – Fact Sheet

## **Funding**

The total Pecan Campus Student Services Building K Cashiers Renovation Project 2021-001C estimated cost, including construction, design, miscellaneous, FFE, and technology, is \$2,419,584.

Construction \$1,868,400

Design 186,840Miscellaneous 46,710

FFE 158,817Technology 158,817

Total \$2,419,584

The funds are available in the Unexpended Construction Plant Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

### Staff Resource

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

## Recommendation

The Facilities Committee recommended Board approval to contract architectural services with Sam Garcia Architect, LLC. for the Pecan

January 28, 2025 Regular Board Meeting Page 33, Revised 01/24/2025 @ 10:27 AM

Campus Student Services Building K Cashiers Renovation project as presented.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes proceeding with the contracting of architectural services with Sam Garcia Architect, LLC. for the Pecan Campus Student Services Building K Cashiers Renovation project as presented.

# **Approval Recommended:**

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

# Appendix A

**RFQ Solicitation Information** 

Advertised on	November 6, 2024 and November 13, 2024
RFQ Responses Due	November 21, 2024
RFQ Issued To	Forty (40) Vendors
Responses Received From	Five (5) Vendors
Responses Reviewed By	Facilities Operations & Maintenance, Facilities Planning & Construction, and Purchasing Departments

## Appendix B

Project Presentation follows in the packet.

# Appendix C

Ranking and Evaluations of Respondents follow in the packet.

## Appendix D

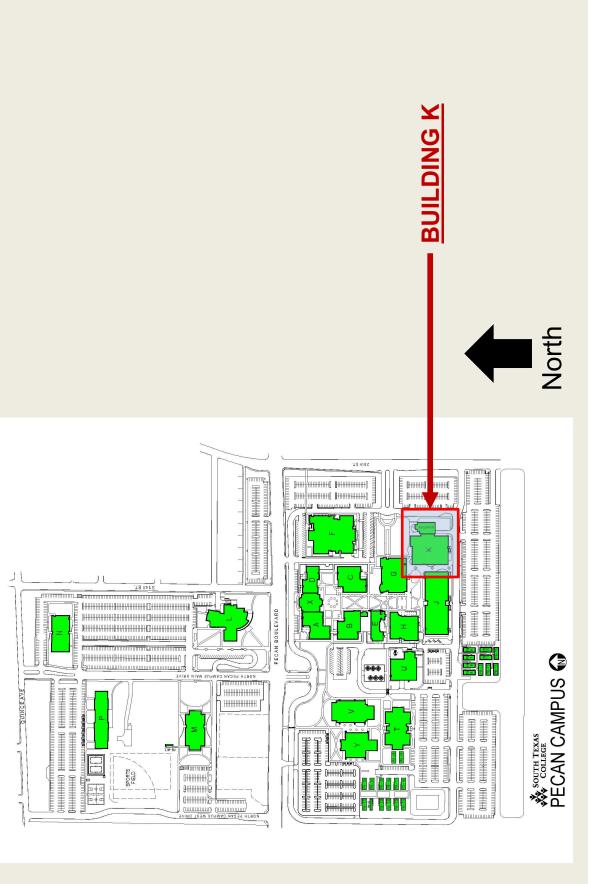
Fact Sheet follows in the packet.



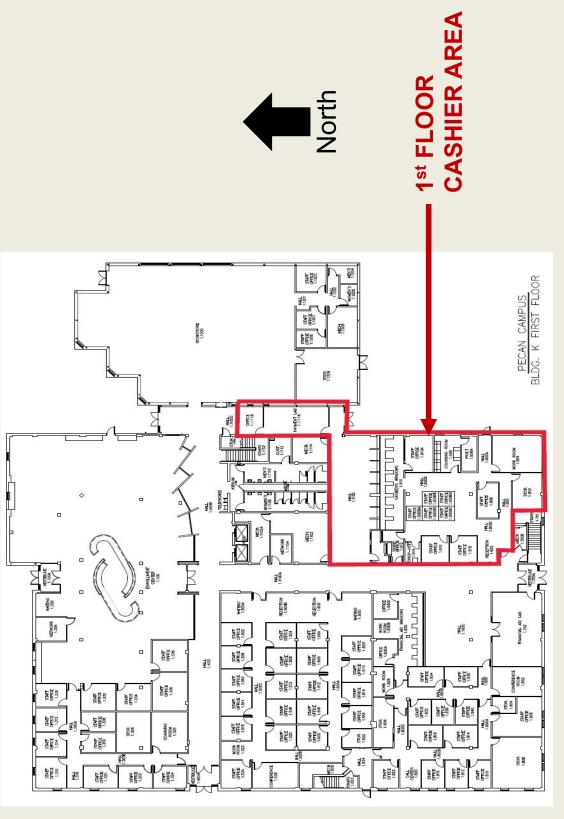
Pecan Campus Building K Cashiers Renovation 2021-001C



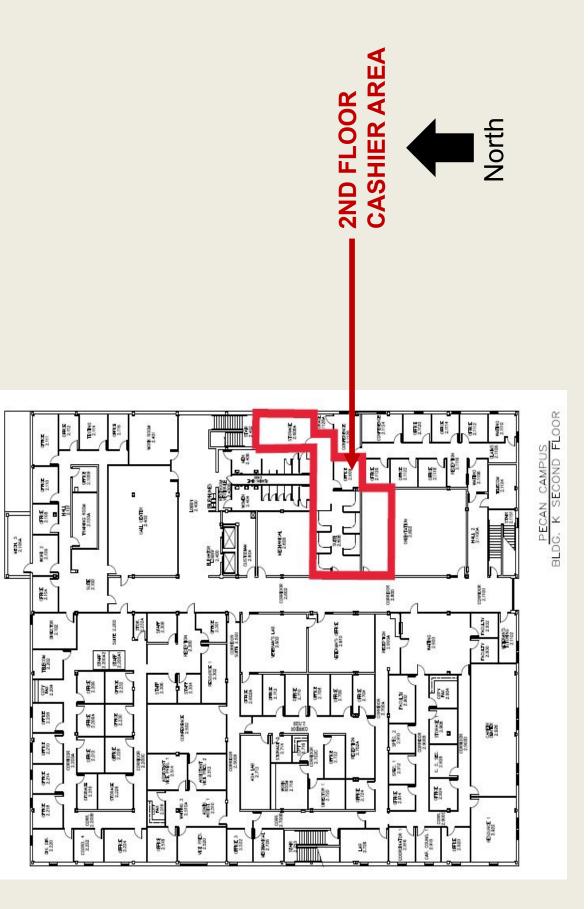














# Reduested By

# Myriam Lopez

# Scope of Work

Design and Construction of a 4,720 SF existing Cashiers space on the first floor of Building K

Design and Construction of a 1,508 SF existing space and additional space in room 2.802 on the second floor of Building K.

3. Scope of work includes the following:

1. 19 Staff Offices

1 Conference Room

1 Break Room / Lunch Room

Reducing Cashier Space from 8 to 6 stations

Queuing area with chairs for students

Call center with individual spaces for staff

Two offices in Payment lab and two work stations

# **Estimated Total Project Budget**

\$ 1,868,400	186,840	46,710	158,817	158,817	\$2.419.584
Construction	Design	Miscellaneous	FFE	Technology	Total Project Budget

# SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES FOR PECAN CAMPUS STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING K CASHIERS RENOVATION PROJECT NO. 24-25-1030

VENDOR	Alvarado Architects & Associates, Inc.	Boultinghouse Simpson Gates Architects	Duncan Architects, LLC.	Negrete & Kolar Architects, LLP.	Sam Garcia Architect, LLC.
ADDRESS	307 S Main St	3301 N McColl Rd	804 Pecan Blvd Ste 113	11720 North IH-35	1200 Auburn Ave Ste 280
CITY/STATE/ZIP	Donna, TX 78537	McAllen, TX 78501	McAllen, TX 78501	Austin, TX 78753	McAllen, TX 78504
PHONE	956-464-8258	956-630-9494	956-443-3755	512-461-8810	956-631-8327
CONTACT	Erasmo Eli Alvarado, III	Danny Boultinghouse	Ryan Duncan	David Negrete	Sam R. Garcia
2.1 Statement of Interest			·		
2.1.1 Statement of Interest for Project	Stated their design and professional services team has been carefully assembled to bring the best professional talent and a team that is deeply rooted in the Rio Grande Valley community.	Stated their 20-year history working with South Texas College which includes familiarity with requirements and expectations.	Licensed to practice architecture in the states of Texas and Ohio and have 20+ years of experience.	Indicated their qualifications demonstrates a long resume of conversion, repurpose and renovation of facilities.	Indicated they are looking forward to the opportunity to work closely with STC and show the firm's capabilities. Stated they are available and well-qualified for this project.
2.1.2 History and Statistics of Firm	- Offices in Donna Texas - Principal has 33+ years experience - Established in 1991	- Firm established in 1990 - 600+ successful projects and 85% repeat client rate - Staff of 11	- Established in 2021 - Licensed Architect in State of California, Texas and recently in Ohio. Adjunct Instructor in the Architecture program at South Texas College.	- Offices in Austin and Edinburg - Principal has 40+ years experience - Established in 2003	- Founded in 2013 - Staff of 6 employees. - Based in McAllen, TX
2.1.3 Narrative describing the design team's unique qualifications and specialized design experience as it relates to the project	Stated that their team of consultants have a broad experience base from which to call upon for any size and type of project. Have worked on projects and have knowledge and experience with South Texas College.	Stated the firm's philosophy of being "client" oriented as much as "project" oriented. Over 25 years of providing A/E services to STC, very familiar with our system, staff and campus.	Pointed out the teams has a vast amount of experience designing commercial, office, residential, educational, and medical facilities.	Stated that with DBR and Chanin Engineering as our design team members, we collectively have decades of experience completing successful educational setting projects throughout Texas.	Cited the principal's extensive experience and his personal involvement in a project throughout the entire process.
2.1.4 Statement of Availability and Commitment	Alvarado Architects & Associates, Inc. believes they have the team committed to provide STC with the best assistance and dedicated resources and the capability to provide additional special services if needed.	Indicated their availability and commitment to the project. Plus conveniently located within 20 minutes of the STC Facilities and campuses. Stated that project architect and project manager would be involved with the project until completed.	Confirmed the availability of their principals being there for the duration of any project that may come available through STC.	Indicated the firm will commit to having staff available according to the schedules determined.	Indicated they are ready and available to execute assignments associated with the project and commit to the timely execution of this project.
2.2 Prime Firm					
2.2.1 Resumes of Principals and Key Members	Included resumes for the following: - Erasmo D. Alvarado, Jr. AIA, President/Architect - Erasmo Eli Alvarado, III, Vice-President - Pedro Ayala, Associate/Project Manager/Designer - Mario Garza Jr. Project Manager/Construction Administration/Designer	Included resumes for the following: - Robert S. Simpson, AIA Principal Architect - John Gates, AIA, NCARB Principal Architect	Included resumes for the following staff: - Ryan Duncan, AIA Partner & Principal Architect - Jaclyn Duncan, Partner & Principal Designer	Included resumes for the following staff: - David N. Negrete, Principal Partner - Andres L. Mata, Jr., Project Manager - Esteban Zamora, Project Architect - Bruce W. Menke, Project Manager - Jason T. George, Architect/ Project Manager	Included resumes for the following: - Sam R. Garcia, Principal - Zuri Rivera, Lead Designer - Jose Luis Rios, Jr., Project Architect - Hector A. Guevara, Project Architect
2.2.2 Project Assignments and Lines of Authority	Lines of authority and assignments within firm are listed as well as the percentage of time they might dedicate depending on project size.	Lines of authority and assignments within firm are shown in an organizational chart that includes ten staff members.	Lines of authority are handled by the 2 principals Ryan Duncan and Jaclyn Duncan.	Lines of authority are indicated in an organization chart. Indicate that all team members will, at some point, dedicate 100% of time to project.	Indicated duties and time assignments for all key team members.
2.2.3 Prime Firm proximity and meeting availability	Indicated they are local only 20 minutes away from STC Technology Campus and is able to met and provide services immediately to STC.	Indicated that their local presence give them the opportunity to respond in a timely many to any planned or unexpected meetings with STC.	Will be available and flexible to attend unscheduled meeting within 24 hours often within just a few hours.	Firm is located within 15 miles from the Pecan Campus.	Indicated that the firm is 2.7 miles away from the Pecan Campus.
2.2.4 Describe any litigation the prime firm is currently involved in which could affect the firm's ability to provide professional services to STC	Indicated that the firm is not or has not ever been involved in any litigation.	Indicated that the firm is not involved in any litigation that could affect the firm's ability to provide professional services.	Proud to say that the firm has not been involved in any litigations.	Indicated that the firm is not involved in any litigation.	Indicated that the firm is not involved in any litigation.

# SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES FOR PECAN CAMPUS STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING K CASHIERS RENOVATION PROJECT NO. 24-25-1030

	Alvarado Architects &	Boultinghouse Simpson	D 4 12 4 11 G	Negrete & Kolar	Sam Garcia
VENDOR  2.3 Project Team	Associates, Inc.	Gates Architects	Duncan Architects, LLC.	Architects, LLP.	Architect, LLC.
2.3.1 Organization chart with Role of Prime Firm and each consultants firm	Included organizational chart which showed the following consultants: - Solorio, Inc. for Structural - A&G Engineering for MEP/Technology - VME Engineering LLC for MEP Engineering Design	Included organizational chart which showed the following consultant: - MEP Solutions Engineering - MEP	Included organization chart showing prime firm and the following consultants: - MEP Engineer - DBR Engineering Consultants, Inc. - Structural Engineer - Atlas Engineering Consultants - Landscape Architect - Heffner Design Team - Civil Engineer - Spoor Engineering	Included organizational chart showing prime firm and the following consultant: - DBR Engineering - MEP - Chanin Engineering - Structural	Included organizational chart showing prime firm and the following consultants: - Melden & Hunt - Surveyor/Civil Engineer - Ethos Engineering, Inc Electrical Engineer - Heffner Design Team - Architectural Landscape - Green, Rubiano & Associates - Structural - Texas Fire Sprinkler Contractors, LLC - Fire Protection Engineer - Halff Associates, Inc Information Communication Technology Services
2.4 Representative Projec	ets				
2.4.1 Minimum of five (5) projects firm has worked on	-South Texas College -Pecan Plaza Police Department Headquarters Renovation (\$864,000) -Texas A&M University at Kingsville -BES 100 Interiors Modifications (\$368,000)	- UTRGV - HACRB Academic Research Building Renovations (\$342,000) - UTRGV - (BROBL) Employee/Student Clinic+Counseling Renovation (\$800,000) - UTRGV - HCEBL Clinical Education Building (\$53,839)	- Laser Surgical Solutions Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy Clinic Addition, McAllen, Texas (\$250,000) - Mireles Autism and Behavioral Center, McAllen, Texas (\$300,000) - Training, Rehabilitation & Development Institute, Inc. Pharr, Texas (\$750,000)	- STC Nursing & Allied Health Kitchen Lab Expansion (\$180,000) - UTPA Health Sciences Center (\$1,600,000) - Dietetics Lab Renovation (\$280,000)	- Hinojosa Law Firm -Southern Careers Facility -KHIT Chiropractic Corporation HQ
2.5 References					
2.5.1 References for five (3) projects	- Ingram I.S.D - San Perlita I.S.D - Roma I.S.D - Donna I.S.D - Seagraves I.S.D	- UTRGV - City of McAllen - City of McAllen - McAllen International Airport	- Mireles Autism and Behavioral Center - Laser Surgical Solutions RGV Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy Clinic Addition - Top Grade Physical Therapy New Clinic	- City of Edinburg - Edinburg CISD - Washington Alliance Capital, LLC	- City of La Joya - EB Merit Construction - KHIT Multidisciplinary Group
2.6 Project Execution					
2.6.1 Summary of approach to project that addresses interaction with STC staff, management of different phases of the project, how you maintain quality control, and final project close-out.	Stated that a Schedule of Services is generated to ensure all phases of the project are being met accordingly to the contract. The most important and powerful and accurate project monitoring/tracking resources are our people. We will allways make sure a monthly reporting system is maintained to keep all management is on schedule.	Three (3) Registered Architects, five (5) full time CAD technicians, and two (2) administrative personnel. Stated they currently utilize Building Information Modeling (BIM).	Prioritize open communication on the Schematic Design phase and we refine the approval floor plan on the Design Development phase. On the Construction phase we refine very detailed the set of documents and always facilitating the ongoing communication between the design team and the construction team with the owner.	Provided a project timeline that covers key events of entire project.	Firm indicated that their project approach emphasizes communication between the design team, the client and other stakeholders.
2.6.2 Willingness and ability to expedite services. Ability to supplement production.	Indicated that from the selection of personnel, do design methods, to construction services, has been strategically planned to respond to the specific needs of our clients. The step-by-step procedures will ensure the project stays on schedule.	Stated they have been successful in controlling their workload so that they don't	Indicated they are able to adjust schedules and fast-track projects to meet owner deadlines.	Indicated that they are involved in a limited amount of major long-term project delivery programs and their staff is fully capable of undertaking the projects assigned.	Stated they can and will do what needs to be done from a staffing and manpower perspective to meet client's project deadlines.
TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS	567.40	546.40	***	548.60	573.40
RANKING	2	4	***	3	1

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses and evaluations completed.

<sup>\*\*\*\*</sup> The vendor did not submit required documents, therefore not evaluated.

# SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES FOR PECAN CAMPUS STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING K CASHIERS RENOVATION PROJECT NO. 24-25-1030 EVALUATION SUMMARY

VENDOR ADDRESS	Associa	Architects & utes, Inc.	Gates A	use Simpson rchitects  McColl Rd	Archited	& Kolar ets, LLP.	Archite	Garcia ct, LLC.
CITY/STATE/ZIP	Donna, T	TX 78537	McAllen,	TX 78501	Austin, T	X 78753	McAllen,	TX 78504
PHONE	956-464-8258		956-63	0-9494	512-461-8810		956-631-8327	
CONTACT	Erasmo Eli	Alvarado, III	Danny Bo	ultinghouse	David Negrete		Sam R. Garcia	
2.1 Statement of Interest (up to 100 points)				I		I		
	100		100		100		100	
2.1.1 Statement of interest on project 2.1.2 Firm History including credentials	94		95		94		95	
2.1.3 Narrative describing the design team's unique qualifications and specialized design experience as it relates to the project	93	93.8	95	96	90	95.4	95	96
2.1.4 Availability and commitment of firm and its principal(s) and key professionals	90		95		95		95	
p-merpun(s) and ney processionals	92		95		98		95	
2.2 Prime Firm (up to 100 points)								
2.2.1 Resumes giving the experience and expertise principles and key members for the prime firm that will be	100		100		100		100	
involved in the project(s), including their experience with similar projects and the number of years with the prime firm	94		94		94		94	
2.2.2 Proposed project assignments, lines of authority, and communication for principals and key professional members of the prime firm that will be involved in the project(s). Indicate the estimated percent of time these	93	95.4	95	95.8	95 95	96.4	95	95.8
individuals will be involved in the project(s).  2.2.3 Prime Firm proximity and meeting availability  2.2.4 Describe any litigation the prime firm is currently	95		95				95	
involved in which could affect the firm's ability to provide professional services to STC	95		95		98		95	
2.3 Project Team (up to 100 points)								
2.3.1 Organizational chart showing, the roles of the prime firm and each consultant firm or individual included.	100		90		90		100	
Identify the consultant and provide a brief history about the consultantDescribe the consultant's proposed role in the project and its	95		94		94	1	94	
related project experience List a project(s) that the prime firm and the consultant have worked together on during the last five years	93	92.6	90	89.8	90	93.4	95	93.8
Provide a statement of the consultant's availability for the projects(s)Provide resumes giving the experience and expertise of	80		80		95		85	
principals and key professional members for the consultant who will be assigned to the projects(s)	95		95		98		95	

# SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES FOR PECAN CAMPUS STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING K CASHIERS RENOVATION PROJECT NO. 24-25-1030 EVALUATION SUMMARY

VENDOR		Architects & ates, Inc.	_	use Simpson rchitects	-	& Kolar ets, LLP.	Sam (	Garcia et, LLC.	
2.4 Representative Projects (up to 100 points)			T	1		T			
2.4.1 Specific data on 5 projects the prime firm provided	85		90		90		85		
or is providing professional services in an educational setting	94		93		93		93		
Project name and location; Project Owner and contact information; Project construction cost; Project size in gross square feet; Date project was started and completed;	92	92.6	95	93.6	95	92.2	95	92.6	
Professional services prime firm provided for the project; Project manager; Project architect; Project designer;	100		95		85		95		
Names of consultant firms and their expertise.	92		95		98		95		
2.5 Five References (up to 100 points)									
2.5.1 Provide references for 3 projects, other	100		76		76		100		
than STC. The references shall include the following current information:	100		76	76	76	76	100	100	
Owner's name, Owner's representative who served as the day-to-day liaison during planning,	100	100	76		76		100		
design, and construction of the project, and the Owner representative's telephone number and	100		76		76		100		
email address	100		76		76		100		
2.6 Project Execution (up to 100 points)			•			•			
2.6.1 Provide a summary of your approach to the project that addresses key elements such as your interaction with	100		100		100		100		
STC staff, management of the different phases of the project, how you maintain quality control, and final	93		93		93		93		
project close-out.  2.6.2 Provide information as part of submission response to assure that Architectural firm is willing and able to	95	93	95	95.2	95	95.2	95	95.2	
expedite design services and construction administration for the project. Please provide insight if Architect is	85		90		90		90		
intending to supplement production capability in order to meet schedule demands.	92	]	98		98	1	98		
TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS	567.40		540	5.40	548	3.60	573	.40	
RANKING		2		4		3			

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses and evaluations completed.

# Project Fact Sheet 1/8/2025

COLLEGE												
Project Name:	Pecan Campus - Stud	ent Services Buil	ding K - Cashiers Re	enovation					Project No	o. 202	1-001C	
Funding Source(s):	Unexpended Plant Fu	ınd										
					FY 24-25							
			Onininal		FY 24-25		iance of Project					al Actual
			Original Project Budget	Project Budget	Actual Expenditures		dget vs. Actual Expenditures					nditures 1 Date
Construction:			\$ 1,868,400.00			\$	1,644,032.00				\$	-
Design:			186,840.00	149,472.00	-	•	149,472.00				ľ	_
Miscellaneous:			46,710.00	46,752.00	208.12		46,543.88					208.1
FFE:			158,817.00	140,000.00	-		140,000.00					
Technology:			158,817.00	140,000.00	-		140,000.00					
Total:			\$ 2,419,584.00	\$ 2,120,256.00	\$ 208.12	\$	2,120,047.88				\$	208.1
	Project Team							Board Status				
Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer:	11/26/2024							Vandar	Contract Amount	Actual Expenditures	Vario	
Architect/Engineer.	11/20/2024			Board Approval of				Vendor	Amount	Experiultures	Variar	ice
Architect/Engineer:	TBD			Schematic Design	N/A						Ś	_
	TBD											
Contractor:	IBD			Substantial				TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$	
				Completion	TBD			Board Acceptance	TBD			
STC FPC Project Manager:	Samuel Saldana											
				Final Completion	TBD			<b>Board Acceptance</b>	TBD			
	Project Description	on						Project Scope				
Renovation of an existing 4,	720 square foot Cashie	r space in buildi	ng K first floor.	Renovation of an ex	isting 4,720 squa	are foo	ot Cashier space		or. Offices for 1	9 staff, conference	room, br	reak /
				lunch room,reducing								
				students, call center	r with individual	space	s and adding an o	office in payment lab	and two work s	tations for paymen	t lab em	ployees.
				Proiec	ted Timeline							
		Board Approval										
Board Approval to	Board Approval of	of	Board Approval of	Construction Start			oval of	Board App				
Solicit Architect/Engineer 11/26/2024	Architect/Engineer 1/28/2025	Schematic 4/22/2025	7/22/2025	87/15/2025	Date         Substantial Completion Date           87/15/2025         02/24/2026			Final Compl 03/24/		FFE Comple	tion of Me 4/2026	ove In
11/20/2024	1/20/2023	4/22/2023	772272023	Project Calendar of				03/24/	2020	2/2	+/ 2020	
Fiscal Year	Construction	D	esign	Miscellar	neous		FFE	Tec	:h		ect Total	
2024-25	-		-		208.12					\$		208.1
Project Total	\$ -	\$		\$	208.12	\$		\$		- \$		208.12
					t Agenda Item							
01/14/2025 Facilities Comr	mittee Meeting: Review	v and Recomme	nd Action on Autho	rization to Proceed w	vith Contracting	Archit	ectural Services 1	or the Pecan Campu	s - Student Servi	ces Building K - Cas	hiers Rer	novation
	30:000 3.3:000 (10) (00000 00000 (10)				ĺ	# #						
	MHH DO				j	8 8 T			بصا			
	9	The state of the s			į	= 1			1			
					Σ	= = =			-	Project Locatio	n	
			HE 340148		ĺ	-   C	rainan - 7			, rroject zocatio		
	Conducted beauty		SEIII		1				#5° #			
	TTTT COMM			Project Location	4			- W	15 TO			
						-						
	(9-01-47 11.000 (9-01-47 11.000				1	* (*						
	SHIP OF SHIP OF SHIP SHIP SHIP SHIP SHIP SHIP SHIP SHIP	tone brond for any	Grand		į	= ]		PECAN BLDG. K F	CAMPUS TRST FLOOR			
	-		)									
	PECAN CAMI	PUS 😝					Student Serv	ices Building K				
									1 1	\		
		C _			10.		7.,		1 A	J V\		
FPC Project Manager	$\sim \sim \sim \sim$		_	FPC Asst. Director	_ Ktl	<u>/v</u>	:'U	FPC Director	K	<u> </u>		
											-	

# **Consent Agenda:**

# d. Approval to Proceed with Contracting Engineering Services for the District Wide HVAC Replacements Phase II at Pecan Campus

# **Purpose**

To contract engineering services for the District Wide HVAC Replacements Phase II at Pecan Campus project.

### Justification

Engineering services are necessary for design and construction administration services for this project. The design scope of work includes, but is not limited to, design, analysis, preparation of plans and specifications, permit applications, construction administration, and inspection of the project.

The project consists of replacing a total of nine (9) heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) units at Business and Science Building G, Student Activities Building H, and Ann Richards Administration Building X. This project is the second phase of the district-wide replacement efforts.

The proposed scope of work is summarized below:

 Replacement of HVAC units at the following Pecan Campus buildings:

Business and Science Building G
 Student Activities Center Building H
 Ann Richards Administration Building X
 Total
 4 Units
 1 Unit
 9 Units

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – RFQ Solicitation Information

Appendix B – Project Presentation

Appendix C – Ranking and Evaluations of Respondents

Appendix D – Fact Sheet

# **Funding**

The total District Wide HVAC Replacements Phase II at Pecan Campus Project 2025-015R estimated cost, including construction, design, miscellaneous, FFE, and technology, is \$1,986,000.

• Construction \$1,800,000

Design 180,000Miscellaneous 6,000

Total \$1,986,000

The funds are available in the Renewals and Replacements Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

### Staff Resource

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

### Recommendation

The Facilities Committee recommended Board approval to contract engineering services with Sigma HN Engineers, PLLC. for the

January 28, 2025 Regular Board Meeting Page 35, Revised 01/24/2025 @ 10:27 AM

District Wide HVAC Replacements Phase II at Pecan Campus project as presented.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes proceeding with contracting engineering services with Sigma HN Engineers, PLLC. for the District Wide HVAC Replacements Phase II at Pecan Campus project as presented.

# Appendix A RFQ Solicitation Information

Advertised on	November 13, 2024 and November 20, 2024
RFQ Responses Due	December 5, 2024
RFQ Issued To	Thirty-seven (37) Vendors
Responses Received From	Six (6) Vendors
	Facilities Operations & Maintenance, Facilities
Responses Reviewed By	Planning & Construction, and Purchasing
	Departments

# Appendix B

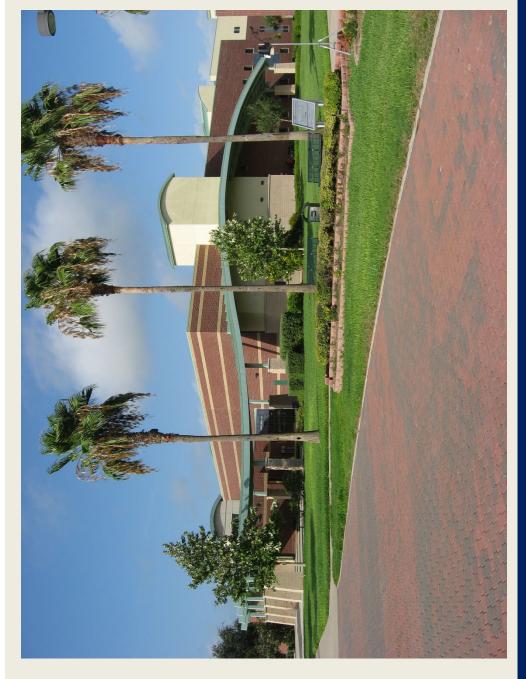
Project Presentation follows in the packet.

# Appendix C

Ranking and Evaluations of Respondents follow in the packet.

# Appendix D

Fact Sheet follows in the packet.

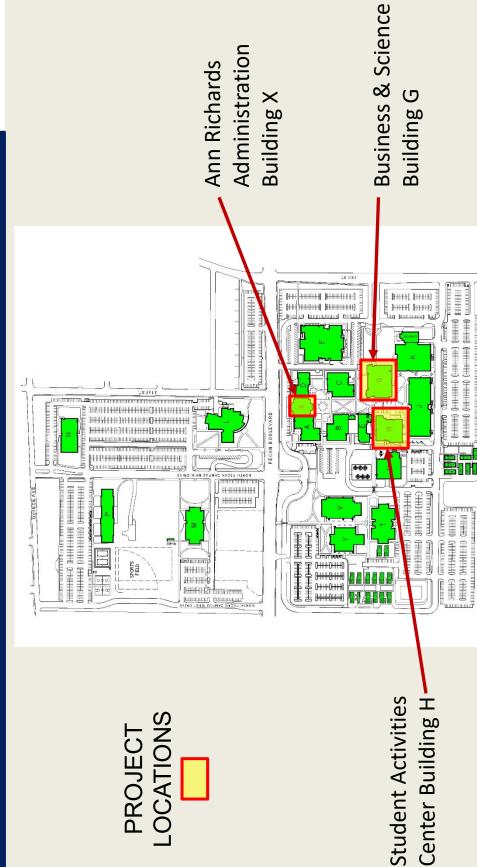




# District Wide Air Handler Replacements Ph II

# Pecan Campus Project Site





PECAN CAMPUS (1)

# District Wide Air Handler Replacements Ph II **Existing Photos** Pecan Campus





Student Activities Center Building H



**Business and Science Building G** 



Ann Richards Administration Building X

# District Wide Air Handler Replacements Ph II Pecan Campus



# Requested By

Facilities Operations and Maintenance

# Scope of Work

Removal and replacement of multiple existing air conditioning units at the Pecan Campus.

# **Estimated Total Project Budget**

Construction	\$ 1,800,000
Design	180,000
Miscellaneous	0000
Total Project Budget	\$ 1,986,000

# SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE ENGINEERING SERVICES - MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, AND PLUMBING HVAC REPLACEMENT PHASE II - MID VALLEY CAMPUS PROJECT NO. 24-25-1036

Sigma HN Engineers, PLLC.	701 S 15th St	McAllen, TX 78501	956-332-3206	956-687-5561	Jesus Gabriel Hinojosa		The firm emphasized the experienc of the two principals within the firm. They indicated that STC would be working directly with the two principals and pointed out that the firm's size would be better able to meet the needs in a cost-effective manner.	-Established in 2012 -Over 20 Years of combined experience -Completed over 500 projects, 67 of which were for Higher Education	Stated they have gained familiarity with STC over the course of their careers. Working together for 12 yrs on projects for STC.	Indicated that firm has the resources to perform work immediately for STC. Listed a staff of eight, including the principals. Stated that they will ensure the projects are completed successfully on time and within budget.
Halff Associates, Inc.	5000 W Military Ste 100	McAllen, TX 78503	956-445-5210	956-664-0282	Menton J. Murray, III		Indicated that their previous experience with STC, they have demonstrated their commitment to the College and the quality of work.	Founded in Dallas in 1950 - About 1,500 total staff - 34 offices offering services	Stated they are a full-service firm with a full range staff including engineers, landscape architects, planners, architects, environmental scientists, surveyors and more.	Indicated that they are available and committed to providing exceptional client service to STC.
Ethos Holistique Holdings, LLC./dba Ethos Engineering	1126 S Commerce St	Harlingen, TX 78550	956-230-3435	956-720-0830	Cesar Gonzalez		Indicated the firm's highly qualified team has been providing MEP engineering services to higher education for about 20 years.  Emphasized their previous work for STC and therefore their familiarity with the campuses and staff.	- Founded in 2014 - Headquarters Located in Harlingen, TX - 20 Full Time Employees, 2 Registered Engineers	Stated they have successful repeat business for over 20 years. Designed over \$50 million in HVAC replacement in the past 12 months.	Indicated that they are available as soon as they are awarded and will make the STC projects their top priority.
DBR Engineering Consultants, Inc.	200 S 10th St Ste 901	McAllen, TX 78501	956-683-1640	956-683-1903	Hugo Avila		Pointed out the work the firm has completed more than 15 projects over the last seven years for STC. Indicated that they can begin work on new projects immediately.	-Providing services since 1972 -Founded in 2014 -200+ staff member in 7 offices in -Headquarters Locate Texas Harlingen, TX -Offices in Houston, San Antonio, -20 Full Time Emplo Austin, McAllen, Dallas, El Paso, and Registered Engineers Laredo	Stated that are uniquely qualified for this project because of the following: Intimate knowledge of existing systems, Understanding of Existing Challenges, and Experience with STC.	Indicated that the firm's design team meets each week to discuss project schedules and coordinate the allocation of staff to meet needs of each client.
Bath Group, LLC.	5656 S Staples St Ste 110	Corpus Christi, TX 78411	361-992-2284	361-992-2287	William B. Stark		States they have considerable experience designing engineered systems for new and existing buildings. Provided MEP Professional the last seven years for the pass 67 years to clients in various markets. Project Manager has over 20 years of experience.	Providing services since 1957 - 60+CI1 staff members in Corpus Christi office - 1,000 year of combined experience	Stated they provide design and consulting services for heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems for commercial, industrial, educational and government clients.  Our engineers are professionally licensed in several states and are familiar with the federal, state and local codes and the standards of their profession.	Indicate that the major projects they have are at the end of their design phase and others are in the construction phase, freeing up engineering capacity and allowing them to take on additional projects.
A&G Engineering	1004 West Exp 83	Alamo, TX 78516	956-207-7068		Luis E. Madrigal		Indicated the fir is a privately owned company with experience in Mechanical (HVAC), Electrical and Plumbing (MEP) Design. Serve private investors in light commercial construction that includes retail shopping plazas, religious worship, and office spaces.	Providing services since 2012     Experience in Fluid/Viscous flow design and power grid electronics.     40 year of joint labor experience	Stated that they follow internal quality control protocols to make sure every step of the design is met. Their approach is to be responsive, systematic, and consistent with the process from beginning to end.	Indicated that their goal is to establish a long-term partnership and are determined to prove the qualifications they posses.
VENDOR	ADDRESS	CITY/STATE/ZIP	PHONE	FAX	CONTACT	2.1 Statement of Interest	2.1.1 Statement of Interest for Project	2.1.2 History and Statistics of Firm	2.1.3 Narrative describing the design team's unique qualifications and specialized design experience as it relates to the project	2.1.4 Statement of Availability and Commitment

# SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE ENGINEERING SERVICES - MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, AND PLUMBING HVAC REPLACEMENT PHASE II - MID VALLEY CAMPUS PROJECT NO. 24-25-1036

VENDOR	A&G Engineering	Bath Group, LLC.	DBR Engineering Consultants, Inc.	Ethos Holistique Holdings, LLC./dba Ethos Engineering	Halff Associates, Inc.	Sigma HN Engineers, PLLC.
3.2 Prime Firm						
2.2.1 Resumes of Principals and Key Members	Included resumes for the following staff - William B. Stark, PE. LEED AP,  - Luis Eduardo Madrigal, PE, CEO and MBA, Principal/Sr. Electrical Enginer  - Edgar Garcia, Plumbing Designer - Mariam M. Soto, Mechanical Engineer - Lovena M. Bush, Electrical Drafter - Braid Cash, PE, Senior Electrical Engineer  - Lose Manuel Puente, Electrical Drafter - Brain S. Kelly, PE, LEED AP, Se Braineer  - Lose Manuel Puente, Electrical Drafter - Brain S. Kelly, PE, LEED AP, Se Braineer  - Rodolfo Martinez, Designer - Brain Rudacil, Mechanical Enginer  - Brain Rudacil, Mechanical Enginer	Included resumes for the following staff - William B. Stark, PE, LEED AP, MBA, PrincipalSr. Electrical Engineer - Brian Mende, PE, CCP, Sr. Mechanical Engineer - David Cash, PE, Senior Electrical Engineer - David Cash, PE, LEED AP, Senior - Menanical Engineer/ Project Manager - Joe B. Martinez, PE, Senior Electrical Designer - Brian Rudacil, Mechanical Engineer / Designer	Included resumes for the following staff included resumes for the following staff:  Partner in Charge	Included resumes for the following staff: - Rajesh Kapileshwari, PE. LEED, Principal + QC/QA+Susainability Director - Guillemo Quintanilla, Principal + Project Manager - Cesar Gonzalez, PE, Principal + Acchanical Fletchical Engineer - Mark Warren, Director of Commissioning	Included resumes for the following staff:  Trey Murray III. PE, LEED AP, Principal in Change Beeting and the Beeting Bengine Bengines.  Mark Sislan, PE, CPD, LOGO Mark Sislan, PE, CPD, QAQC ManagerHYAC Controls Task Lead  - Greg McFarland, PE, Mechanical Engineer Task Lead  - Greg McFarland, PE, Mechanical Engineer Task Lead  - Greg McFarland, PE, Beeting III.  Task Lead  - Gravical Benavides, Jr., PE, Electrical  Engineering Task Lead  Engineering Task Lead  - Calvined Benavides, Jr., PE, Electrical  Engineering Task Lead  - Luke Hemandez Nava, PE, CPD, Plumbing  Task Lead	Provided resumes for the two principals: -Jesus Gabriel Hinojosa, PE, LEED AP, Principal -Jose Antonio Nicanor, PE, LEED AP, Principal
2.2.2 Project Assignments and Lines of Authority	Showed percentage time assignments for five named staff members who would be involved in the project.	Showed percentage time assignments for six named staff members who would be involved in the project.	Listed the assignments for the above named staff and the time commitment each will devote to the project.	Listed the assignments of each staff member.	Showed key personnel assignments for six named staff members who would be involved in the project.	Indicated a 100% time commitment from both principles for the project and provided the time commitments from nine staff.
2.2.3 Prime Firm's Proximity and ability to respond to unplanned meetings	Stated they have a branch in Alamo Texas and approximately 20 minutes away from the project site.	Stated they are 2.5 hrs from STC. They can be here on a daily basis if needed.	Stated they are about 2.3 miles away and approximately 7 minutes away from the project site.	Stated they are available to meet for face-to-face discussions within the hour. Since they have several projects in Hidalgo County, one of the principals or engineers is always in the area.	Indicated their office is located in McAllen, 15-minutes away and they are available to begin service immediately.	Stated they are located in downtown McAllen, and only 3 miles away from the Facilities Planning and Construction Building.
2.2.4 Litigation that could affect firm's ability provide services	Firm states they are not involved in any litigation.	Firm states they are not involved in any litigation.	Firm states they are not involved in any litigation.	Firm states they are not involved in any litigation.	Firm states they are not involved in Firm states they are not involved in any litigation.	Firm states they are not involved in any litigation.
2.3 Project Team	_					
2.3.1 Organization chart with Role of Prime Firm and each consultants firm	Included organization chart with the staff who will be assigned to project. Indicated that no consultants will be used for this project.	Included organization chart with the staff who will be assigned to project. Indicated that no consultants will be used for this project.	Included organization chart with the staff who will be assigned to project. Indicated Chaning Engineering as the Structural Engineering sub-consultant.	Included organization chart that showed all firm staff and which included the following sub consultants:  - Boultinghouse Simpson Gates Architects - Architects - Architects - Architects - Architects - Architects - Perez Consulting Engineers - Civil Engineer	Included organization chart that showed all firm staff and which included the following sub consultants: - Chanin Structural Engineer - Structural Services	Organization chart was included showing the primary roll of the two principals and the following sub consultants:

# SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE ENGINEERING SERVICES - MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, AND PLUMBING HVAC REPLACEMENT PHASE II - MID VALLEY CAMPUS PROJECT NO. 24-25-1036

VENDOR	A&G Enoineerino	Bath Group, LLC	DBR Engineering Consultants, Inc.	Ethos Holistique Holdings,	Halff Associates Inc.	Sioma HN Enoineers. PLLC
2.4 Representative Projects		, I		0		
2.4.1 Minimum of three (3) projects firm has worked on	- La Joya ISD District Wide HVAC Replacement (\$500,000) - Roma ISD Stadium & Fieldhouse (\$2,000,000) (\$100,000)	-Tuloso-Midway Intermediate School Campus - Central Thermal Plant Campus - Central Thermal Plant (1,500,000) (2,44 Million) (1,500,000) (2,44 Million) (2,44		- Brownsville ISD Esser HVAC - Upgrades at Gonzalez ES - Cassa A&M University Kir - Los Fresnos CISD Laureles - M) - Elementary and Liberty Central - Plant HVAC Upgrades (55,367,070) Texas - Kleberg Hall HVAC - Baryland ISD High School - Improvements (525,515) - Sharyland ISD High School - Improvements (525,515) - Sharyland ISD High School - Robert Main - Classrooms, Science Building, Fieldhouse Building, Band Hall & - CTE Buildings (55,078,335)	es (\$40) gsville, mal	-South Texas College - Starr County Campus Thermal Plant (\$5.3M) -South Texas College - Starr County Health and Science Facility (\$8.5 Million) -South Texas College - Starr County Library (\$2.8 Million)
2.5 References						
2.5.1 References for three (3) projects	- La Joya ISD - Roma ISD - Edinburg CISD	- Flint Hills Resources - Texas State University - Coastal Bend College	- Edinburg CISD - Texas A&M University System - Texas State Technical College	- Texas Southmost College - Los Fresnos CISD - UTRGV	- UT-RGV - Brownsville Public Utilities Board - Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court	- Edinburg CISD - Brownsville ISD - Harlingen CISD
2.6 Project Execution						
2.6.1 Summary of approach to project that addresses interaction with STC staff, management of different phases of the project, how you maintain quality control, and final project close-out.	2.6.1 Summary of approach to project that with STC staff, management of management of project, how you maintain quality project close-out.	In order for the design to succeed, the design effort must be rooted in a thorough understanding of the goals of the project.	Stated they believe that their employees must collaborate in order to produce a well coordinated design. Included their detail design approach.	Included a detailed work plan and schedule.	Stated they provide accuracy by reviewing available data and successful project execution planning. Provided a very detailed project approach.	Stated that to complete projects within budget we communicate with our clients and visit the job site to clearly define a scope of work. They prepare an engineering cost estimate and establish a budget. The basic elements of effective budget control allow us to provide quality designs, which minimize unanticipated cost it the construction phase such as change orders.
2.6.2 Willingness and ability to expedite services. Ability to supplement production.	Stated they are committed to provide superior customer service and keep capacity to 80% to allow for unforeseen concerns and development time.	Stated that the backlog of work will allow them to expedite the design. They will include an engineer on-site to assist the contractor and the College with getting the project commissioned, the facility managers trained, and maintenance schedules identified.	Indicated their willing and able to expedite design services. Stated that they do not foresee any need to supplement production capability, but can do so by utilizing staff from other offices.	Reiterated their commitment to the project, including commitment by their sub consultants.	Stated that the McAllen office has the advantage of being able to reach out for assistance from any of their offices, should they need to.	Stated that they are willing and able to expedite services. Pointed to a proven track record for the two principals.
Total Evaluation Points	539.80	545.20	554.40	550.60	570.60	573.20
Ranking	9	5	6	4	2	_
)					-	

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses and evaluations completed.

# SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE ENGINEERING SERVICES - MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, AND PLUMBING HVAC REPLACEMENT PHASE II - PECAN CAMPUS PROJECT NO. 24-25-1036 EVALUATION SUMMARY

					DBR En		Holdings, LI	lolistique C./dba Ethos				yma
VENDOR ADDRESS		gineering st Exp 83		les St Ste 110	Consulta 200 S 10th			mmerce St		itary Ste 100	HN Engine	ters, PLLC.
CITY/STATE/ZIP		TX 78516		sti, TX 78411	McAllen,			TX 78550		TX 78503	McAllen,	
PHONE		7-7068	361-99		956-68			0-3435		5-5210		2-3206
FAX			361-99	2-2287	956-68	3-1903	956-72	20-0830	956-66	4-0282	956-68	7-5561
CONTACT	Luis E.	Madrigal	William	B. Stark	Hugo	Avila	Cesar C	ionzalez	Menton J.	Murray, III	Jesus Gabr	iel Hinojosa
2.1 Statement of Interest (up to 100 points)	93		95		95		94		95		97	
2.1.1 Statement of interest on project 2.1.2 Firm History including credentials	95		92		99		98		99		99	
2.1.3 Narrative describing the design team's unique qualifications and specialized design experience as it	90	93	98	94.4	95	95.6	95	95	90	94.6	90	95
relates to the project 2.1.4 Availability and commitment of firm and its	95		95		95		95		95		95	
principal(s) and key professionals	92		92		94		93	-	94	-	94	
2.2 Prime Firm (up to 100 points)			,			,						
2.2.1 Resumes giving the experience and expertise principles and key members for the prime firm that will be involved in the	93		95		96		94		95	-	97	
project(s), including their experience with similar projects and the number of years with the prime firm 2.2.2 Proposed project assignments, lines of authority, and	94		91		100		97		96		98	
communication for principals and key professional members of the prime firm that will be involved in the project(s). Indicate the estimated percent of time these individuals will be involved in the project(s).	85	91.8	95	93.4	95	96	95	95	90	93.6	95	95.8
2.2.3 Prime Firm meeting availability 2.2.4 Describe any litigation the prime firm is currently involved in which could affect the firm's ability to provide professional	94		94		95		95		94		95	
services to STC	93		92		94		94		93		94	
2.3 Project Team (up to 100 points)												
2.3.1 Organizational chart showing, the roles of the prime firm and each consultant firm or individual included.	93		94		96		94		95		97	
Identify the consultant and provide a brief history about the consultantDescribe the consultant's proposed role in the project and its	94		93		99		97		96		98	
related project experience  -List a project(s) that the prime firm and the consultant have worked together on during the last five years  -Provide a statement of the consultant's availability for the	90	92.8	90	93	95	96	95	95	85	93	85	94
projects(s)Provide resumes giving the experience and expertise of principals and key professional members for the consultant who	94		95		95		95		95		95	
will be assigned to the projects(s)	93		93		95		94		94		95	
2.4 Representative Projects (up to 100 points)		I		I		ı		П		T	1	
2.4.1 Specific data on 3 projects the prime firm provided	93		95		95		94		95		97	
or is providing professional services in an educational setting	96		97		99		98		99		99	
Project name and location; Project Owner and contact information; Project construction cost; Project size in	90	93	90	93.8	95	95.4	95	95	95	95.4	85	93.8
gross square feet; Date project was started and completed; Professional services prime firm provided for the project;	94		95		95		95		95		95	
Project manager; Project engineer; Project designer; Names of consultant firms and their expertise.	92		92		93		93	-	93	-	93	
2.5 Three References (up to 100 points)	,,,				,,,				,,,		-,5	
2.0 - mee receivences (up to 100 points)	76		76		76		76		100		100	
2.5.1 Provide references for 3 projects, other than								-		-		
STC. The references shall include the following current information:	76		76		76		76		100		100	
Owner's name, Owner's representative who served as the day-to-day liaison during planning, design,	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	100	100	100	100
and construction of the project, and the Owner representative's telephone number and email address	76		76		76		76		100		100	
	76		76		76		76		100		100	
2.6 Project Execution (up to 100 points)												
2.6.1 Provide a summary of your approach to the project that addresses key elements such as your	93		95		96		94		95		97	
interaction with STC staff, management of the different phases of the project, how you maintain	97		97		99		97		98		99	
quality control, and final project close-out.  2.6.2 Provide information as part of submission response to assure that Engineering firm is willing	90	93.2	95	94.6	95	95.4	95	94.6	90	94	90	94.6
and able to expedite design services and construction administration for the project. Please provide insight if Engineer is intending to supplement production	95		95		95		95		95		95	
capability in order to meet schedule demands.	91		91		92		92		92		92	
TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS	539	9.80	545	5.20	554	1.40	550	0.60	570	0.60	573	3.20
RANKING	(	6	:	5	1	3		4		2		ı

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses and evaluations completed.

# Project Fact Sheet 1/6/2025

Proje 10/29/2024 TBD Martin Villarreal	S 1,800, 180, 6, S 1,986, cct Team	tal Project Budge 000.00 \$ 1,800,00 000.00 180,00	0.00   5   - 0.00	N/A TBD TBD	Boan	ard Status	- BD	Actual Expenditure: \$	\$	otal Actual_ ditures To Date 208.12 208.12 Variance
Project I Project I	Original Tot	tal Project Budge 000.00 \$ 1,800,00 000.00 180,00 000.00 - 6,00	### FY 24-25  ### Actual Expenditures    10.00	Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ 1,800,000.00 180,000.00 5,791.88 \$ 1,985,791.88  N/A  TBD	Boan Boan Pro	ard Status	ntract toount - - TBD	Actual Expenditure: \$	S \$	208.12 208.12
Proje 10/29/2024 TBD TBD Martin Villarreal	S 1,800, 180, 6, S 1,986, cct Team	get Project Budge 000.00 \$ 1,800,00 000.00 180,00 000.00 6,00	### FY 24-25  ### Actual Expenditures    10.00	Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ 1,800,000.00 180,000.00 5,791.88 \$ 1,985,791.88  N/A  TBD	Boan Boan Pro	Con   Con		Expenditures \$ \$	\$ \$	208.12 208.12
10/29/2024 TBD TBD Martin Villarreal	\$ 1,800, 180, 6, 6, \$ 1,986, cct Team	000.00 \$ 1,800,00 000.00 180,00 	0.00   S	\$ 1,800,000.00 180,000.00 5,791.88 \$ 1,985,791.88  N/A  TBD	Boan Boan Pro	Con   Con		Expenditures \$ \$	\$ <b>\$</b>	208.12
10/29/2024 TBD TBD Martin Villarreal	\$ 1,986,	000.00 180,00 000.00 6,00	0.00 208.12  0.00 \$ 208.12  0.00 \$ 208.12  Board Approval of Schematic Design  Substantial Completion  Final Completion	\$ 1,985,791.88  \$ N/A  TBD	Boan Boan Pro	Con   Con		Expenditures \$ \$	<b>s</b>	208.12
10/29/2024 TBD TBD Martin Villarreal	\$ 1,986,	-	Board Approval of Schematic Design  Substantial Completion  Final Completion	\$ 1,985,791.88 N/A  TBD	Boan Boan Pro	Con   Con		Expenditures \$ \$	· \$	208.12
10/29/2024 TBD TBD Martin Villarreal	ect Team  Description	- - 0000.00 \$ 1,986,00	Board Approval of Schematic Design Substantial Completion	N/A TBD TBD	Boan Boan Pro	Con   Con		Expenditures \$ \$	· \$	
10/29/2024 TBD TBD Martin Villarreal	ect Team  Description	- 000.00 \$ 1,986,00	Board Approval of Schematic Design Substantial Completion	N/A TBD TBD	Boan Boan Pro	Con   Con		Expenditures \$ \$	· \$	
10/29/2024 TBD TBD Martin Villarreal	ect Team  Description	000.00   \$ 1,986,00	Board Approval of Schematic Design Substantial Completion	N/A TBD TBD	Boan Boan Pro	Con   Con		Expenditures \$ \$	· \$	
10/29/2024 TBD TBD Martin Villarreal	Description		Schematic Design  Substantial Completion  Final Completion	TBD	Boan Boan Pro	Con   Con		Expenditures \$ \$	- \$	Variance - -
10/29/2024 TBD TBD Martin Villarreal	Description		Schematic Design  Substantial Completion  Final Completion	TBD	Boan Boan Pro	Con   Con		Expenditures \$ \$	- \$	Variance - -
TBD  TBD  Martin Villarreal  Project I			Schematic Design  Substantial Completion  Final Completion	TBD	<u>Boar</u> Pro	Vendor         Am           TBD         \$           TBD         \$           I Acceptance         TI           I Acceptance         TI           I ect Scope		Expenditures \$ \$	- \$	Variance - -
TBD  TBD  Martin Villarreal  Project I			Schematic Design  Substantial Completion  Final Completion	TBD	<u>Boar</u> Pro	TBD \$ TBD \$ TBD \$ TBD \$  I Acceptance Ti  I Acceptance Ti  Ject Scope	- - BD	\$ \$	- \$	- - -
TBD  Martin Villarreal  Project I			Schematic Design  Substantial Completion  Final Completion	TBD	<u>Boar</u> Pro	TBD \$  d Acceptance Ti  d Acceptance Ti  ject Scope	- BD	\$		-
Martin Villarreal  Project I			Final Completion	TBD	<u>Boar</u> Pro	d Acceptance Ti	BD		- \$	-
Martin Villarreal  Project I			Final Completion	TBD	<u>Boar</u> Pro	d Acceptance Ti ject Scope	BD	0.00		
Project I			Final Completion	TBD	<u>Boar</u> Pro	d Acceptance Ti ject Scope	BD	nur.		
Project I					Pro	ject Scope		nuc.		
			Removal and replacemen	t of multiple existing air co			ne Pecan Cam	nuc		
			Removal and replacemen	of multiple existing air co			ne Pecan Cam	nuc		
			Projected Tim	eline						
			rrojecteu riin	eiiiie						
Board Approval of	Board Approval of	Board Approval		Board App		Board Approval of				
Architect/Engineer 1/28/2025	Schematic Design N/A	Contractor 7/22/2025	Construction Start Date 8/15/2025	Substantial Con 2/10/2		Final Completion Date 3/24/2026		FFE Cor	npletion of M N/A	ove In
1/20/2025	N/A	7/22/2023	Project Calendar of Expendi		2020	3/24/2020			N/A	
Construction		Docion	Missella	20015	EEE	Toch			roinst Total	
Construction		Design	Wilscella	208.12	FFE	recii			Toject Total	208.12
\$	- \$		- \$		\$ - \$		-	\$		208.12
e Meeting: Review and Recom	nmend Action on Approval of E	ngineering Services for the	District Wide HVAC Replacemen	ts Phase II at Pecan Campi	us	Ann Richards	ilding X			
		Meeting: Review and Recommend Action on Approval of E	S - \$  Recting: Review and Recommend Action on Approval of Engineering Services for the:  Business and Science	Current Agends  Reeting: Review and Recommend Action on Approval of Engineering Services for the District Wide HVAC Replacement  Business and Science  Student Activities	S - S - 208.12  Current Agenda Item  Meeting: Review and Recommend Action on Approval of Engineering Services for the District Wide HVAC Replacements Phase II at Pecan Camp  Business and Science  Student Activities Center	S 208.12 S S Current Agenda Item  Meeting: Review and Recommend Action on Approval of Engineering Services for the District Wide HVAC Replacements Phase II at Pecan Campus  Business and Science Student Activities Center	S 208.12 S - S  Current Agenda Item  Meeting: Review and Recommend Action on Approval of Engineering Services for the District Wide HVAC Replacements Phase II at Pecan Campus  Business and Science  Student Activities Center  Ann Richards	S - S 208.12 S - S - Current Agenda Item  Reeting: Review and Recommend Action on Approval of Engineering Services for the District Wide HVAC Replacements Phase II at Pecan Campus  Business and Science Student Activities Center  Student Activities Center	S 208.12 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	S - \$ 208.12 \$ - \$ - \$  Current Agenda Item  Meeting: Review and Recommend Action on Approval of Engineering Services for the District Wide HVAC Replacements Phase II at Pecan Campus  Business and Science  Student Activities Center  Ann Richards

# **Consent Agenda:**

# e. Approval to Proceed with Solicitation of Construction Services for the Technology Campus Advanced Technical Careers Building B Atrium Ceiling Repairs

### Purpose

To approve the solicitation of construction services for the Technology Campus Advanced Technical Careers Building B Atrium Ceiling Repairs project.

### Justification

Solicitation of Request for Proposals (RFP) for construction services is necessary to procure a contractor for the project.

The project consists of repairing the ceiling in the atrium in Building B.

The proposed scope of work is summarized as follows:

Replacing the ceiling liner

# Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Project Presentation Appendix B – Fact Sheet

## **Funding**

The total Technology Campus Advanced Technical Careers Building B Atrium Ceiling Repairs Project 2025-027R estimated cost, including construction and miscellaneous, is \$61,200.

• Construction \$60,000

Miscellaneous 1,200

Total \$61,200

The funds are available in the Renewals and Replacements Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

### Staff Resource

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

### Recommendation

The Facilities Committee recommended Board approval to proceed with the solicitation of construction services for the Technology Campus Advanced Technical Careers Building B Atrium Ceiling Repairs project as presented.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes the solicitation of construction services for the Technology Campus Advanced Technical Careers Building B Atrium Ceiling Repairs project as presented.

# **Approval Recommended:**

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

# Appendix A

Project presentation follows in the packet.

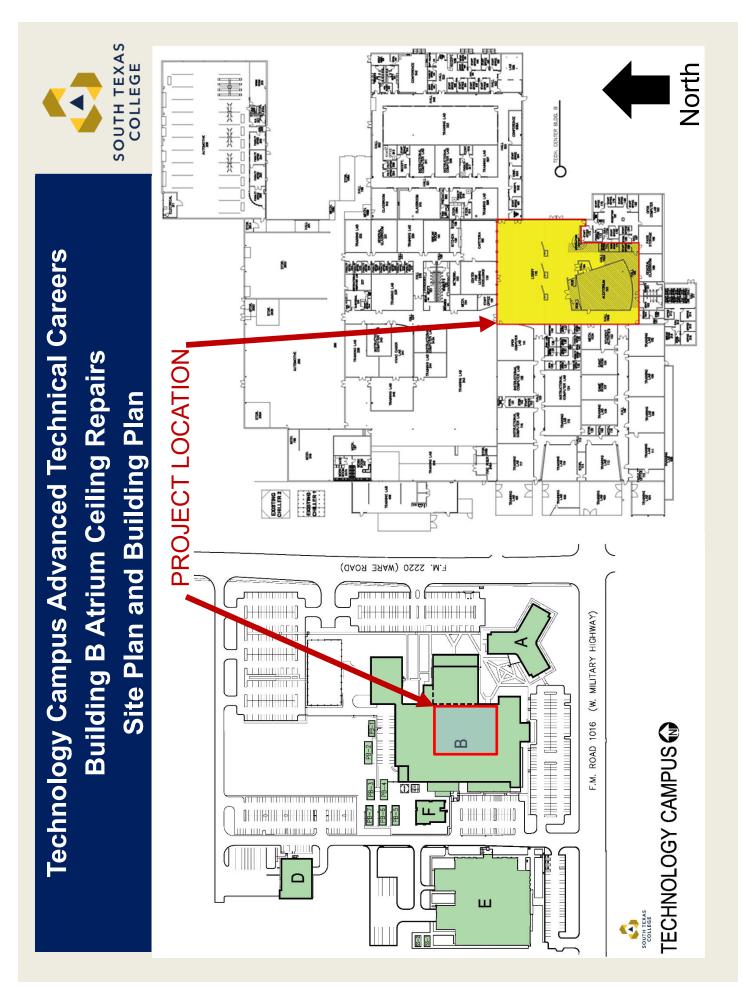
# Appendix B

Fact Sheet follows in the packet.



# Advanced Technical Careers Building B Atrium Ceiling Repairs 2025-027R **Technology Campus**





# Technology Campus Advanced Technical Careers **Building B Atrium Ceiling Repairs Existing Photos**









# Technology Campus Advanced Technical Careers **Building B Atrium Ceiling Repairs** Budget



# Requested By

Advanced Technical Careers

# **Scope of Work**

1. This project will involve, but is not limited to, replacing existing ceiling liner with new ceiling liner.

# **Estimated Total Project Budget**

\$61.200	Total Project Budget
\$1,200	Miscellaneous
\$60,000	Construction



# Project Fact Sheet 1/7/2025

Project Name	Technology Campus	Advanced Technical Car	eers Building B Atr	ium Ceiling Repairs			Project No.	2025	-027R
Funding Source(s):	Renewals & Replacen	nents Fund							
Construction: Design Miscellaneous: FFE: Technology: Total:				Total Project Budget \$ 60,000.00 \$ 1,200.00 \$ - \$ 5 - \$ 61,200.00	FY 24-25  FY 24-25  Actual  Expenditures  \$  \$  \$  \$  \$  \$  \$  \$  \$  \$  \$  \$  \$	Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ 60,000.00 \$ 1,200.00 \$ - \$ 1,200.00 \$ - \$ 61,200.00			Total Actual Expenditures 1
	Project Tean	•					Board Status		
Approval to Solicit : Architect/Engineer:	N/A N/A			Board Approval of Schematic Design	NA	Location TECH Bldg. B	Contract Vendor Amount \$ -	Actual Expenditures \$ -	Variance \$ -
STC FPC Project Manager:	Kelly Nelson			Substantial Completion			Board Acceptance		
<b>,</b>	,			Final Completion			Board Acceptance		
	Project Descrip	tion					Project Scope		
This project will involve, but h	ot illinited to, replacing	existing centrig litter wit	in new cening imer			ening liner in the At	rium area of the exposed ceiling.		
		Board Approval to	1	Projecte	d Timeline				
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer	Board Approval of Architect/Engineer	Solicit forContruction Services	Contractor	Construction Start Date	Substantial Co	oproval of ompletion Date	Board Approval of Final Completion Date		on of Move In
N/A	N/A 1/28/2025 2/25/2025			3/15/2025 ect Calendar of Exp		/2025	5/27/2025	N	/A
			l Proj	ect Calendar of Exp	enditures by Fisca	ii rear			
Fiscal Year 2024-25	Construction Design			Miscellaneous FFE Tec		Tech -	Project Total		
Project Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	-		
/14/2025 January Facilities C	Committee Meeting: Re	view and Recommend	Action on Authoriz		genda Item struction Services	for the Technology	Campus Technical Careers Building B Atri	um Ceiling Repair	;
				Technolog Advanced Tecl Build	nnical Careers				

141

FPC Asst. Director

Red Coille PPC Director

Kremillan

FPC Project Manager

# **Consent Agenda:**

# f. Approval on Authorization to Solicit Construction Services for the Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence Perimeter Fence

**Purpose** 

To approve the solicitation of construction services for the Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence Perimeter Fence project.

Justification

Solicitation of Request for Proposals (RFP) for construction services is necessary to procure a contractor for the project.

The project consists of constructing a perimeter fence on the south side of the property for additional security.

The proposed scope of work is summarized as follows:

• Constructing a perimeter fence

Total Linear Feet: Approximately 4,200

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Project Presentation

Appendix B – Fact Sheet

**Funding** 

The total Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence Perimeter Fence Project 2022-009C estimated cost, including construction, design, and miscellaneous, is \$193,000.

Construction \$168,000

Design 5,000Miscellaneous 20,000

Total \$193,000

The funds are available in the Unexpended Construction Plant Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

**Staff Resource** 

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

Recommendation

The Facilities Committee recommended Board approval to proceed with the solicitation of construction services for the Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence Perimeter Fence project as presented.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes to proceed with the solicitation of construction services for the Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence Perimeter Fence project as presented.

January 28, 2025 Regular Board Meeting Page 39, Revised 01/24/2025 @ 10:27 AM

# Appendix A

Project presentation follows in the packet.

# Appendix B

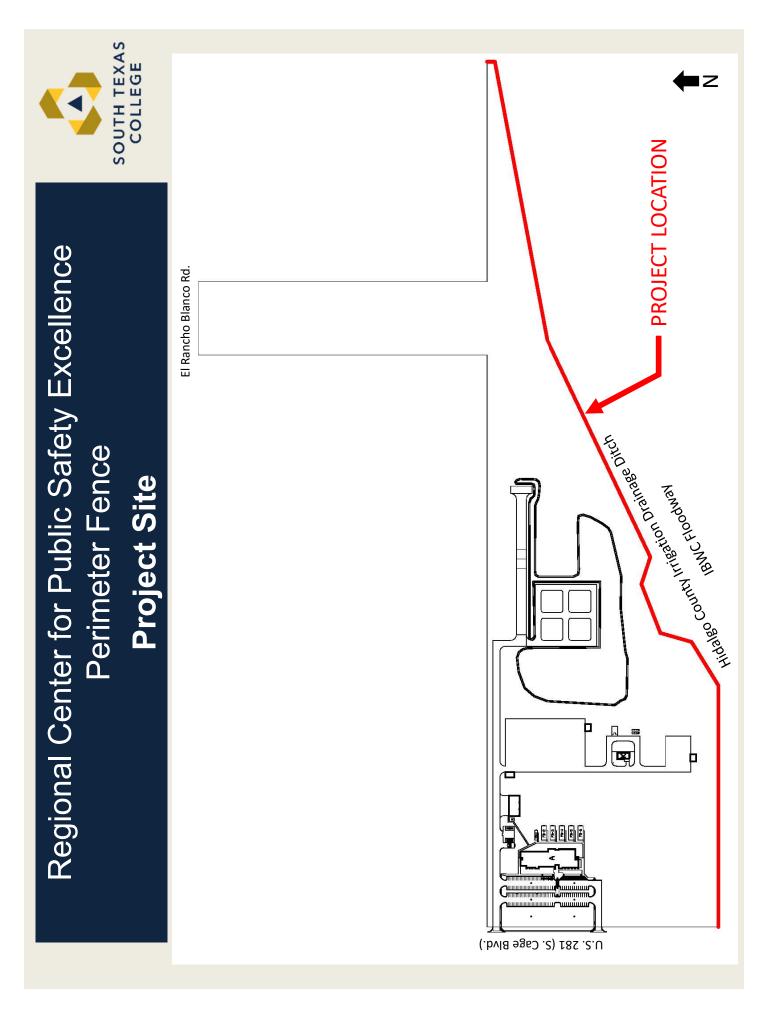
Fact Sheet follows in the packet.



# Perimeter Fence Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence

2022-009C







### Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence Perimeter Fence **Project Budget**

### Requested By

Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence staff

### Scope of Work

Installation of approximately 4,200 I.f. of perimeter chain link fence along the South side of the Regional Center for Public Safety Excellence property.

# **Estimated Total Project Budget**

Construction	\$ 168,000
Design	5,000
Miscellaneous	20,000
Total Project Budget	\$ 193,000



FPC Project Manager David A Valdag

### Project Fact Sheet 1/6/2025

Regional Center for Public Safet	y Excellence - Perimeter	Fence					Project No	. 2022-	009C
Unexpended Plant Fund									
		Total Project Budget	Project Budget	FY 23-24  FY 23-24  Actual  Expenditures	Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures	Project Budget	FY 24-25  FY 23-24  Actual  Expenditures	Actual	Total Actual Expenditures To Date
			\$ 168,000.00						\$ -
		5,000.00	5,000.00	-	5,000.00	5,000.00	-	5,000.00	\$ -
		20,000.00	20,000.00	-	20,000.00	19,500.00	-	19,500.00	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		\$ 193,000.00	\$ 193,000.00	\$ -	\$ 193,000.00	\$ 192,500.00	\$ -	\$ 192,500.00	\$ -
Project Team						Board			
N/A						Vendor	Contract Amount	Actual Expenditures	Variance
N/A			Board Approval	TBD		N/A	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TBD			Design Design			TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
David Valdez			Substantial Completion	TBD		Board Acceptance	TBD		
			Final Completion	TBD		Board Acceptance	TBD		
Project Description						Project Scope			
			Projected Timeli	ine					
Board Approval of Architect/Engineer	Board Approval of Schematic Design	Board Approval of Contractor	Projected Timeli Construction Start Date	Board Approv	val of Substantial etion Date		of Final Completion ate	FFE Completic	on of Move In
		Contractor 1/28/2025	Construction Start Date 2/10/2025	Board Approv Comple 4/2		D		FFE Completi	
Architect/Engineer	Schematic Design	Contractor 1/28/2025	Construction Start Date	Board Approv Comple 4/2	etion Date	D	ate		
Architect/Engineer N/A Construct	Schematic Design N/A	Contractor 1/28/2025	Construction Start Date 2/10/2025 ndar of Expenditu	Board Approv Comple 4/2	etion Date	D 05/2	ate	N, Projec	'A
Architect/Engineer N/A  Construct	Schematic Design N/A N/A	Contractor 1/28/2025 Project Cale  Design \$ -	Construction Start Date 2/10/2025 ndar of Expenditu	Board Approv Comple 4/2 res by Fiscal Year laneous	### PFE   \$ -	D 05/2	nology	Project \$	: Total
Architect/Engineer N/A Construct	Schematic Design N/A N/A	Contractor 1/28/2025 Project Cale  Design	Construction Start Date 2/10/2025 ndar of Expenditu  Miscel \$	Board Approv Comple 4/2 res by Fiscal Year laneous	etion Date 2/2025 FFE	D 05/2	ate 7/2025 nology	Project \$	: Total
Architect/Engineer N/A  Construct	Schematic Design N/A  ion	Contractor 1/28/2025 Project Cale  Design \$ - \$ -	Construction Start Date 2/10/2025 Indian of Expenditu  Miscel \$ Current Agenda I	Board Approv Comple 4/2 res by Fiscal Year laneous tem	### PFE   \$ -   \$ -	D 05/21	nology -	Project \$	: Total
	Project Team  N/A  N/A  TBD  David Valdez  Project Description	Project Team  N/A  N/A  TBD  David Valdez  Project Description	Total   Project Budget   \$ 168,000.00   5,000.00   20,000.00       \$ 193,000.00	Total   Project Budget   \$ 168,000.00   \$ 168,000.00   \$ 5,000.00   \$ 5,000.00   20,000.00   \$ 193,000.00   \$	Total   Project Budget   Project Budget   S 168,000.00   5,000.0	Total   Project Budget   S 168,000.00   5,	Total   Project Budget   S 168,000.00   5,	N/A   N/A   N/A   TBD   David Validez   Davi	Total   Project Budget   S 168,000.00   S 168,000

Rith Cill PPC Director

### **Consent Agenda:**

### g. Approval on Authorization on Contracting Construction Services for the Pecan Campus Athletic Fields Reseeding and Regrading

Purpose Justification To contract construction services for the project.

On June 22, 2021, the Board of Trustees approved this project as part of the College's Renewals & Replacements projects.

The existing athletic fields require reseeding and regrading to maintain their condition.

The proposed scope of work is summarized below:

Reseeding and regrading the existing athletic fields

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – RFP Solicitation Information

Appendix B – Project Presentation

Appendix C – Ranking and Evaluations of Respondents

Appendix D – Fact Sheet

**Funding** 

The total Pecan Campus Athletic Fields Reseeding and Regrading Project 2020-037R budgeted amount, including construction, design, and miscellaneous, is \$111,000.

• Construction \$100,000

Design 10,000Miscellaneous 1,000

Total \$111,000

The funds are available in the Renewals and Replacements Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

Staff Resource

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

Recommendation

Administration requests the Facilities Committee recommend Board approval to authorize contracting construction services with GST Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$113,754 for the Pecan Campus Athletic Fields Reseeding and Regrading project as presented.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes contracting construction services with GST Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$113,754 for the Pecan Campus Athletic Fields Reseeding and Regrading project as presented.

### **Approval Recommended:**

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

### Appendix A RFP Solicitation Information

Advertised on	November 27, 2024 and December 4, 2024				
RFP Responses Due	December 12, 2024				
RFP Issued To	Twenty-seven (27) Vendors				
Responses Received From	Three (3) Vendors				
Responses Reviewed By	Facilities Operations & Maintenance, Facilities Planning & Construction, and Purchasing Departments				

### **Appendix B**

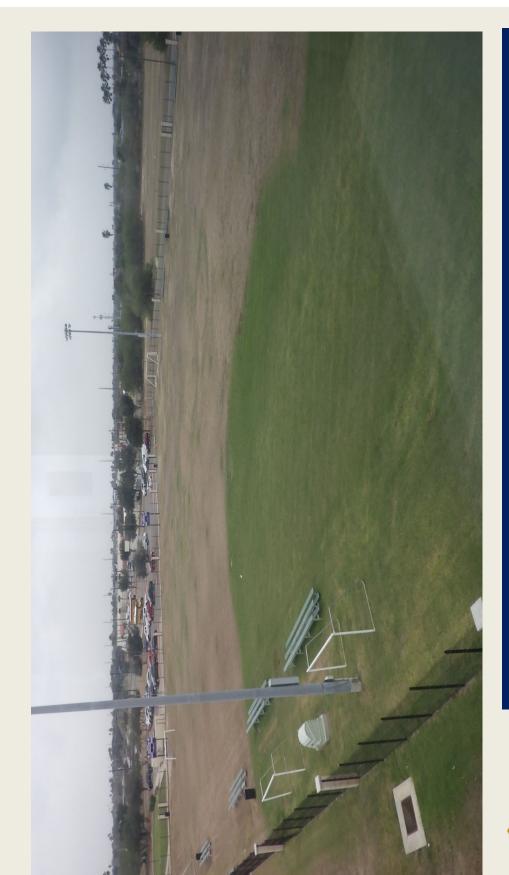
Project Presentation follows in the packet.

### Appendix C

Ranking and Evaluations of Respondents follow in the packet.

### Appendix D

Fact Sheet follows in the packet.



# Pecan Campus Reseeding and Regrading of Athletic Fields

2020-037R





# PROJECT LOCATION





# Pecan Campus Reseeding and Regrading of Athletic Fields



### Requested By

Student Activities and Wellness

### Scope of Work

Reseeding and Regrading of the existing Pecan Campus Athletic Fields.

# **Estimated Total Project Budget**

Construction	\$ 100,000
Design	10,000
Miscellaneous	1,000
Total Project Budget	\$ 111,000

### SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE PECAN CAMPUS RESEEDING AND REGRADING OF ATHLETIC FIELDS PROJECT NO. 24-25-1020

	NAME	Calidad Construction, LLC.	Coastal Landscape Management & Design	GST Construction, Inc.
	ADDRESS	7512 N 17th St	1268 Juan Antonio Rd	7337 E Owassa Rd
	CITY/STATE/ZIP	McAllen, TX 78504	Victoria, TX 77904	Edinburg, TX 78542
	PHONE	956-460-3614	817-988-5005	956-212-3898
	CONTACT	Arturo Garza, III	Chris Price	Jacobo Garza
#	Description	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed
1	Pecan Campus Reseeding and Regrading of Athletic Fields	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 84,956.64	\$ 74,254.00
2	Begin Work Within	10 Working Days	20 Working Days	10 Working Days
3	Completion of Work Within	30 Calendar Days	60 Working Days	35 Calendar Days
4	Alternate #1: Hybrid Bermuda grass in lieu of hybrid grass seed.	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 151,810.07	\$ 113,754.00
5	Begin Work Within	10 Working Days	20 Working Days	10 Working Days
6	Completion of Work Within	40 Calendar Days	60 Working Days	35 Calendar Days
то	TAL AMOUNT PROPOSED	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 151,810.07	\$ 113,754.00
то	TAL EVALUATION POINTS	76.82	***	92.5
RA	NKING	2	***	1

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses and evaluations completed.

 $<sup>\</sup>sp{****}$  The vendor did not provide required documents, therefore not evaluated.

### SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE PECAN CAMPUS RESEEDING AND REGRADING OF ATHLETIC FIELDS PROJECT NO. 24-25-1020 EVALUATION SUMMARY

	VENDOR	Calidad Cons	truction, LLC.	GST Const	ruction, Inc.
	ADDRESS	7512 N	17th St	7337 E O	wassa Rd
	CITY/STATE/ZIP	McAllen,	TX 78504	Edinburg,	TX 78542
	PHONE	956-460-3614 956-212-3898 Arturo Garza III Jacobo Garza 34.12 45		2-3898	
	CONTACT	Arturo	Garza III	Jacobo	Garza
		34.12		45	
	The Respondent's price proposal.	34.12		45	
1	(up to 45 points) -a. Refer to RFP Section 4, Pricing and Delivery Schedule.	34.12	34.12	45	45
	-a. Refer to RFF Section 4, Frienig and Derivery Schedule.	34.12		45	
		34.12		45	
	The Respondent's experience and reputation. (up to 10 points)	6		8.5	
	-a. Provide total number of current company employees.  -b. Provide dollar amounts for each project contracted in the past twenty four months.  -c. Provide number of years your company has been in business.	8		9	
2	-d. Are there currently or in the past five years, any judgements, claims, arbitration proceedings, claim on bonds or suits pending or outstanding against your organization or its officers?	7	7.2	9	8.7
	-e. Provide a customer reference list of no less than five (5) organizations from whom your organization has previously provided services of equal type and scope within the past five (5) years as requested in the RFP. Reference list is to include	7		8	
	company name, contact person, telephone number and description of the project.  References will be contacted as part of this evaluation.	8		9	
	The quality of the Respondent's goods or services.	6		8.5	
	(up to 10 points)  -a. Describe your company's quality control program.  -b. Explain the methods used to maintain quality control in the construction project.	. 8		9	
3	<ul> <li>-c. Describe company's process for addressing warranty claims.</li> <li>-d. Describe the experience of key personnel responsible for maintaining quality control.</li> </ul>	7	7.2	9	8.7
	<ul> <li>e. Provide examples of past STC construction projects or other similar projects.</li> <li>(all respondents will receive an minimum of 3 points for item (e) unless it is determined that past performance bond is poor). Reference for similar projects will</li> </ul>	7		8	
	be contacted and responses will be considered as part of this evaluation.	8		9	
	The Respondent's safety record.	3		4.5	
	(up to 5 points) -a. Provide copy of your company's safety program or describe how job site safety is managed. Include safety policies which employees must	4		4.5	
4	be in compliance withb. What is your company's Experience Modifier Rate (EMR) for the	3	3.4	4	4.2
	three (3) most recent annual insurance-year ratings? -c. Have you had any OSHA fines within the last three (3) years? If	3		4	
	yes, provide details.	4		4	

### SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE PECAN CAMPUS RESEEDING AND REGRADING OF ATHLETIC FIELDS PROJECT NO. 24-25-1020 EVALUATION SUMMARY

	VENDOR	Calidad Cons	truction, LLC.	GST Const	ruction, Inc.
	The Respondent's proposed personnel. (up to 8 points)	6		7	
	<ul> <li>-a. Provide resumes of the Respondent's team that will be directly involved in the project. The resume must include experience in similar projects, number of years with the firm and city of residence.</li> <li>-b. Describe the project assignment and the percent of time each team will be</li> </ul>	6.5		7.5	
5	involved in the project. c. Provide list of member(s) on your staff, directly involved in managing the	6.5	6.3	6.5	7
	project, who are Certified Construction Manager through the Construction Management Association of America (CMAA) or similard. Within 24 hours after the proposal delivery date and time, provide a list of key	6		7	
subcontractors to be used including a list of five projects recently completed by each subcontractor.  The Respondent's financial capability in relation to the size and scope of	6.5		7		
	The Respondent's financial capability in relation to the size and scope of the project. (up to 8 points)	7		7	
	-a. Attach a letter of intent from a surety company indicating your company's ability to bond for the entire construction cost of the project and	6		7	
6	total bonding limitation.  -b. Is your company currently in default on any loan agreement or financing agreement with any bank, financial institution or other entity? If yes,	7	6.8	7	6.8
	provide details and prospects for resolution.  -c. Provide a list and description of all construction projects currently under contract including total cost and star and end dates.	7		6	
	-d. Attach a Dunn and Bradstreet Analysis or current financial statements, preferably audited.	7		7	
		5		5	
	The Respondent's organization and approach to the project. (up to 6 points)	4.5		5.5	
7	<ul><li>-a. Provide a statement of the project approach.</li><li>-b. Submit a work schedule with key dates and milestones.</li></ul>	4	4.5	5	5.1
	-c. Do you anticipate difficulties in serving STC and how do you plan to manage these? What assistance will you require from STC?	4		5	
	is manage alose. What assistance will you require nome of e.	5		5	
		6.3		7	
	The Respondent's time frame for completing the project. (up	6.3		7	
8	to 7 points)	6.3	6.3	7	7
	-a. Refer to RFP Section 4, Pricing and Delivery Schedule.	6.3		7	
		6.3		7	
		1		0	
9	The impact on the ability of the district to comply with laws	1	1	0	0
9	and rules relating to historically underutilized businesses. (up to 1 point)	1	1	0	0
		1		0	
тот	CAL EVALUATION POINTS		.82		2.5
RAN	NKING	,	2		[

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses and evaluations completed.



### Project Fact Sheet 1/6/2025

COLLEGE										
Project Name:	Pecan Campus - Rese	eding and Regra	ding of Athletic Field	ls				Project N	o. 192	0-037R
unding Source(s):	Renewal & Replacem	ents Fund								
Construction:			Original Project Budget \$ 100,000.00	Project Budget \$ 100,000.00	FY 24-25  FY 24-25  Actual  Expenditures \$ -	Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ 100,000.00				Total Actu Expenditure Date \$
Design: Miscellaneous: FFE:			10,000.00	10,000.00 10,000.00 1,000.00	- - -	10,000.00 10,000.00 1,000.00				3
Technology:			-	-	-	-				
Total:			\$ 111,000.00	\$ 111,000.00	\$ -	\$ 111,000.00				\$
Approval to Solicit	Project Team						Board Status	Contract	Actual	
Architect/Engineer:	TBD			Board Approval of			Vendor	Amount	Expenditures	Variance
Architect/Engineer:	TBD			Schematic Design	TBD		TBD			\$
Contractor:	TBD						TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$
				Substantial Completion	TBD		Board Acceptance	TBD		
STC FPC Project Manager:	David Valdez			Final Completion	TBD		Board Acceptance	TBD		
Reseeding and Regrading of	Project Descripti	on					Project Scope ing Pecan Campus At			
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer	Board Approval of Architect/Engineer	of Schematic Design	Board Approval of Contractor	Projecte  Construction Start  Date		Approval of Completion Date	Board App Final Compl		FFE Comple	tion of Move In
N/A	N/A	N/A	1/28/2025 Pi	2/12/2025 roject Calendar of Ex		22/2025 scal Year	05/27/	2025		N/A
Fiscal Year	Construction	ſ	Design	Miscella		FFE	Teo	ch		ect Total
2024-25 Project Total	\$ -	\$	-	\$		\$ -	\$		- \$	
. rojeut rotu.	1 7	Į ¥			Agenda Item	1 7	I ¥		, <del>,</del>	
01/14/2025 Facilities Comm	TODOS.		di Action on Contrac	Tung Construction se	rvices for the Pec	an Campus Atrieu	c rielos reseeding al	io Regrading		
FPC Project Manager	David A	Valdez_	-	FPC Asst. Director	Roll	Sill_	FPC Director	和		_

### **Consent Agenda:**

### h. Approval on Authorization on Contracting Construction Services for the Pecan West Continuing Education and Testing Center Building A

Purpose

To contract construction services for the Pecan West Continuing Education and Testing Center Building A project.

### Justification

On December 6, 2023, the Board of Trustees approved architectural services with goERO International, LLC./dba ERO Architects.

The project consists of the construction of a new 24,500 square foot Continuing Education Building, including the Testing Center space, at the Pecan West Property, which is a currently undeveloped property located west of Ware Road and south of Pecan Boulevard. The proposed scope of work is summarized as follows:

- Design and construction of the Continuing Education Building with the Testing Center
  - Continuing Education Building 20,000 s.f.
     Testing Center 4,500 s.f.
     Total Building Square Feet24,500 s.f.

### Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – RFP Solicitation Information

Appendix B – Project Presentation

Appendix C – Ranking and Evaluations of Respondents

Appendix D – Fact Sheet

### **Funding**

The total Pecan West Continuing Education and Testing Center Building A Project 2021-002C budgeted amount, including construction, design, and miscellaneous, is \$10,651,375.

Construction \$8,225,000

Design 822,500Miscellaneous 205,625

FFE 699,125Technology 699,125

Total \$10,651,375

The funds are available in the Unexpended Construction Plant Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

### Staff Resource

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

### Recommendation

The Facilities Committee recommended Board approval to authorize contracting construction services with E-Con Group, LLC. in the amount of \$7,000,000 for the Pecan West Continuing Education and Testing Center Building A project as presented.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes contracting construction services with E-Con Group, LLC. in the amount of \$7,000,000 for the Pecan West Continuing Education and Testing Center Building A project as presented.

### **Approval Recommended:**

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

### Appendix A

**RFP Solicitation Information** 

Advertised on	November 27, 2024 and December 4, 2024
RFP Responses Due	December 17, 2024
RFP Issued To	Seven (7) Vendors
Responses Received From	Four (4) Vendors
Responses Reviewed By	Representative from the Architect, Facilities Operations & Maintenance, Facilities Planning & Construction, and Purchasing Departments

### Appendix B

Project Presentation follows in the packet.

### Appendix C

Ranking and Evaluations of Respondents follow in the packet.

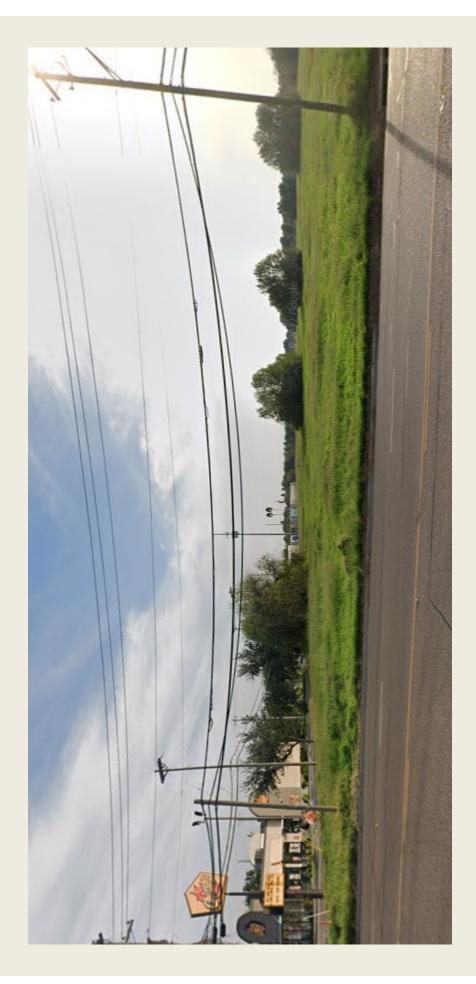
### Appendix D

Fact Sheet follows in the packet.



# Pecan West

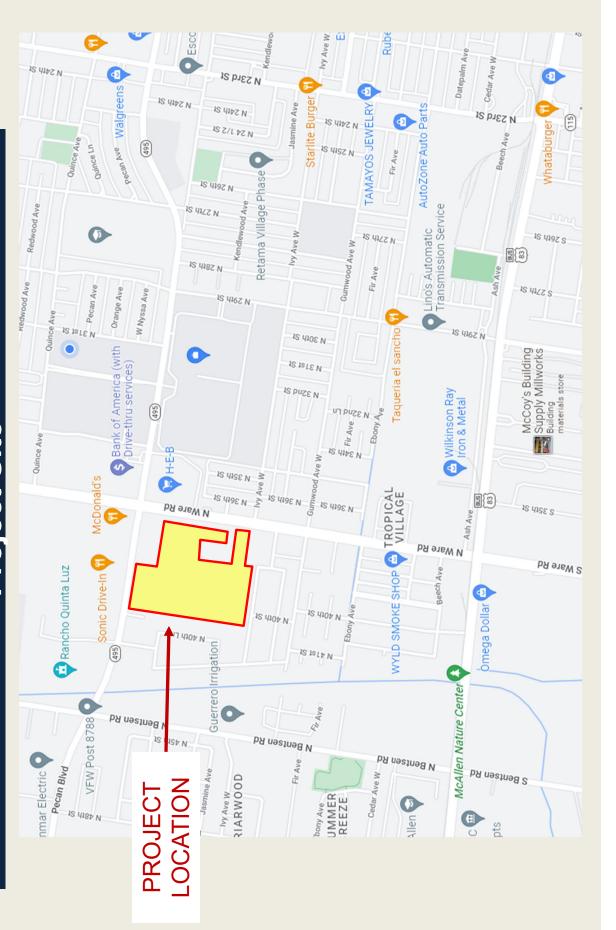




# Pecan West Continuing Education and Testing Center Building A



SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE



### SOUTH TEXAS

## Pecan West Continuing Education and Testing Center Building A **Project Site**



## Pecan West Continuing Education and Testing **Proposed Scope and Budget** Center Building A



### Scope of Work

Testing Center with classrooms, training labs, computer labs, staff & faculty offices, and Design and Construction of a new building for the Continuing Education program and support spaces.

# **Estimated Total Project Budget**

Construction	\$ 8,225,000
Design	822,500
Miscellaneous	205, 625
311	699,125
Technology	699,125
<b>Total Project Budget</b>	\$ 10,651,375

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
PECAN WEST CONTINUING EDUCATION AND TESTING CENTER BUILDING A
PROJECT NO. 24-25-1039

L			•	•	
	NAME	E-Con Group, LLC.	Gerlach Builders, LLC.	Holchemont, Ltd.	NM Contracting, LLC.
	ADDRESS	3025 S Sugar Rd	918 Big Horn Dr	900 N Main St	2022 Orchid Ave Ste A
	CITY/STATE/ZIP	Edinburg, TX 78539	Edinburg, TX 78542	McAllen, TX 78501	McAllen, TX 78504
	PHONE	956-259-8005	956-781-9781	956-686-2901	956-631-5667
	FAX	956-259-8009	956-290-8359	956-686-2925	956-627-3959
	CONTACT	Gilbert Enriquez	Shawn Gerlach	Michael C. Montalvo	Noel Munoz, Jr.
71-	# Description	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed
	Pecan West Continuing Education and Testing Center Building A	7,000,000.00	\$ 7,295,000.00	\$ 8,979,000.00	\$ 6,932,900.00
. 1	2 Begin Work Within	10 Working Days	10 Working Days	10 Working Days	10 Working Days
	3 Completion of Work Within	420 Calendar Days	365 Calendar Days	375 Calendar Days	420 Calendar Days
T	TOTAL PROJECT AMOUNT	\$ 7,000,000.00	\$ 7,295,000.00	8,979,000.00	\$ 6,932,900.00
T	TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS	90.86	88.86	82.35	85.10
2	RANKING	1	2	4	33

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses and evaluations completed.

### SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE PECAN WEST CONTINUING EDUCATION AND TESTING CENTER BUILDING A PROJECT NO. 24-25-1039 EVALUATION SUMMARY

	VENDOR	E-Con Gr	roup, LLC.	Gerlach Bu	ilders, LLC.	Holchem	ont, LTD.	NM Contra	cting, LLC.
	ADDRESS	3025 S	Sugar Rd	918 Big	Horn Dr	900 N	Main St	2022 Orchi	d Ave Ste A
	CITY/STATE/ZIP		, TX 78539		TX 78542	McAllen,	TX 78501		TX 78504
	PHONE		59-8005		1-9781				1-5667
	FAX		59-8009		0-8359				27-3959
	CONTACT		Enriquez		Gerlach		. Montalvo		unoz, Jr.
		44.56	-	42.76		34.74		45	
	The Respondent's price proposal. (up to 45 points)	44.56		42.76		34.74		45	
1	-a. Refer to RFP Section 4, Pricing and Delivery Schedule.	44.56	44.56	42.76	42.76	34.74	34.74	45	45
		44.56		42.76		34.74		45	
		44.56		42.76		34.74		45	
	The Respondent's experience and reputation. (up to 10 points) -a. Provide total number of current company employees.	9		8		9		6	
	-b. Provide dollar amounts for each project contracted in the past twenty four monthsc. Provide number of years your company has been in businessd. Are there currently or in the past five years, any judgements, claims, arbitration	7		7		8		5	
2	proceedings, claim on bonds or suits pending or outstanding against your organization or its officers?  -e. Provide a customer reference list of no less than five (5) organizations from whom	8	8.3	8	7.7	8	8.3	5	5.2
	your organization has previously provided services of equal type and scope within the past five (5) years as requested in the RFP. Reference list is to include company name, contact person, telephone number and description of the project. References will be	9		7		8		5	
	contacted as part of this evaluation.	8.5		8.5		8.5	8.3  8.3  8.3	5	
	The quality of the Respondent's goods or services. (up to 10 points) -a. Describe your company's quality control program.	9		8		8.5		6	
	-b. Explain the methods used to maintain quality control in the construction project.  -c. Describe company's process for addressing warranty claims.	7		7		8		6	
3	<ul> <li>-d. Describe the experience of key personnel responsible for maintaining qualit control.</li> <li>-e. Provide examples of past STC construction projects or other similar</li> </ul>	8	8.2	8	8	8	8.3	5	5.4
	projects. (all respondents will receive an minimum of 3 points for item (e) unless it is determined that past performance bond is poor). Reference for similar projects will be contacted and responses will be considered as part of	9		9		9		5	
	this evaluation.	8		8		8		5	
	The Respondent's safety record. (up to 5 points)	4		5		4		4	
	<ul> <li>-a. Provide copy of your company's safety program or describe how job site safety is managed. Include safety policies which employees must be in</li> </ul>	5		5		5		5	
4	compliance with.  -b. What is your company's Experience Modifier Rate (EMR) for the three (3)	4	4.2	4	4.4	4	4.2	4	4.4
	most recent annual insurance-year ratings? -c. Have you had any OSHA fines within the last three (3) years? If yes,	4	1	4		4		5	
	provide details.	4		4		4		4	
	The Respondent's proposed personnel. (up to 8 points)  -a. Provide resumes of the Respondent's team that will be directly involved in the	8		8		8		6	
	<ul> <li>1-a. Provide resumes of the Kespondent's team that will be directly involved in the project. The resume must include experience in similar projects, number of years with the firm and city of residence.</li> <li>1-b. Describe the project assignment and the percent of time each team will be involved.</li> </ul>	6		6		6		6	
5	or, Describe the project assignment and the percent of time each team will be involved in the project.  c. Provide list of member(s) on your staff, directly involved in managing the project, who are Certified Construction Manager through the Construction Management	7	7	7	7	7	7	6	6.2
	Association of America (CMAA) or similar.  -d. Within 24 hours after the proposal delivery date and time, provide a list of key subcontractors to be used including a list of five projects recently completed by each	7		7		7		7	
	subcontractor.	7		7		7		6	
	The Respondent's financial capability in relation to the size and scope of the project.	7		7		7		7	
	(up to 8 points)  -a. Attach a letter of intent from a surety company indicating your company's ability to bond for the entire construction cost of the project and total bonding limitation.	6		7		6		6	
6	<ul> <li>b. Is your company currently in default on any loan agreement or financing agreement with any bank, financial institution or other entity? If yes, provide details and prospects for resolution.</li> </ul>	7	7.2	7	7	7	6.8	7	6.8
	re. Provide a list and description of all construction projects currently under contract including total cost and star and end dates.      d. Attach a Dunn and Bradstreet Analysis or current financial statements, preferably	8		7		7		7	
	audited.	8		7		7		7	

### SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE PECAN WEST CONTINUING EDUCATION AND TESTING CENTER BUILDING A PROJECT NO. 24-25-1039 EVALUATION SUMMARY

	VENDOR	E-Con Gr	oup, LLC.	Gerlach Builders, LLC.		Holchem	ont, LTD.	NM Contra	cting, LLC.	
	ADDRESS		3025 S Sugar Rd		918 Big Horn Dr		900 N Main St		2022 Orchid Ave Ste A	
CITY/STATE/ZIP		Edinburg, TX 78539		Edinburg, TX 78542		McAllen, TX 78501		McAllen, TX 78504		
PHONE		956-259-8005		956-781-9781		956-686-2901		956-631-5667		
	FAX		956-259-8009		956-290-8359		956-686-2925		7-3959	
CONTACT		Gilbert	Enriquez	Shawn Gerlach		Michael C. Montalvo		Noel Munoz, Jr.		
	The Respondent's organization and approach to the project.			5		6		5.5		
	(up to 6 points)  -a. Provide a statement of the project approach.  -b. Submit a work schedule with key dates and milestones.  -c. Do you anticipate difficulties in serving STC and how do you plan to manage these? What assistance will you require from STC?	5	5.3	5	5	5	5.2	5	5	
7		5		5		5		5		
		6		5		5		5		
		5		5		5		4.5		
	The Respondent's time frame for completing the project. (up to 7 points) -a. Refer to RFP Section 4, Pricing and Delivery Schedule.	6.1	6.1	7	7	6.81	6.81	6.1	6.1	
		6.1		7		6.81		6.1		
8		6.1		7		6.81		6.1		
		6.1		7		6.81		6.1		
		6.1		7		6.81		6.1		
				0		1		1		
	The impact on the ability of the district to comply with laws and	0		0	0	1	1	1	1	
9	rules relating to historically underutilized businesses. (up to 1 point)	0	0	0		1		1		
		0		0		1		1		
		0		0		1		1		
то	TAL EVALUATION POINTS	90	.86	88.86		82.35		85.10		
RA	NKING		1	2	2	4	4	:	3	

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses and evaluations completed.



		Project Budget \$ - 355,500.00 42,660.00 - \$ 398,160.00  Project Budget \$ 1,138,100.00 157,550.00 75,500.00 - \$ 1,371,150.00  Board Approval of Schematic Design	FY 21-22  Actual Expenditures	Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ - 355,500.00 42,660.00 \$ 398,160.00    Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ 1,138,100.00 (34,508.38) 74,956.32 \$ 1,178,547.94	Project Budget \$ 480,630.00 42,660.00 \$ 523,290.00  Project Budget \$ 4,112,500.00 95,700.00 \$ 4,932,329.00  Board Status	FY 22-23 Actual Expenditures \$ 1,019.91 \$ 1,019.91  FY 24-25 Actual Expenditures \$ . 193,781.00 8,546.60 9,781.00 8,546.60 9,781.00 8,546.60 9,781.00	Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ 480,630.00 42,660.00 (1,019.91) \$ 522,270.09  Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ 4,112,500.00 530,348.00 87,153.40 \$ 4,730,001.40	Total Actual Expenditures To Date \$ - 192,058.38 1,563.59
Project Buc \$	8,225,000.00 822,500.00 205,625.00 699,125.00 699,125.00	\$ - 355,500.00 42,660.00 - \$ 398,160.00 Project Budget \$ 1,138,100.00 157,550.00 75,500.00 - \$ 1,371,150.00 Board Approval of	FY 21-22 Actual Expenditures \$ \$ -  FY 23-24  FY 23-24  Actual Expenditures \$ - 192,058.38 543.68 \$ 192,602.06	Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ - 355,500.00 42,660.00 - \$ 398,160.00  Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ 1,138,100.00 (34,508.38) 74,956.32	\$ 480,630.00 42,660.00 	FY 22-23 Actual Expenditures \$ 1,019.91 \$ 1,019.91  FY 24-25 Actual Expenditures \$ 193,781.00 8,546.60	Project Budget	Expenditures T  Date  \$ - 192,058.38
\$	8,225,000.00 822,500.00 205,625.00 699,125.00 699,125.00	\$ - 355,500.00 42,660.00 - \$ 398,160.00 Project Budget \$ 1,138,100.00 157,550.00 75,500.00 - \$ 1,371,150.00 Board Approval of	\$	\$ 355,500.00 42,660.00 \$ 398,160.00  Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ 1,138,100.00 (34,508.38) 74,956.32	\$ 480,630.00 42,660.00 	\$ 1,019.91  \$ 1,019.91  FY 24-25  Actual Expenditures \$ 193,781.00 8,546.60	\$ 480,630.00 42,660.00 (1,019.91) \$ <b>522,270.09</b> Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ 4,112,500.00 530,348.00 87,153.40	Expenditures T  Date  \$ - 192,058.38
\$ 10	699,125.00 699,125.00	\$ 398,160.00  Project Budget \$ 1,138,100.00	FY 23-24 FY 23-24 Actual Expenditures \$ 192,058.38 543.68 \$ \$ 192,602.06	\$ 398,160.00  Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ 1,138,100.00 (34,508.38) 74,956.32	\$ 523,290.00  Project Budget \$ 4,112,500.00 724,129.00 95,700.00 \$ 4,932,329.00	FY 24-25  FY 24-25  Actual  Expenditures \$  193,781.00  8,546.60	\$ 522,270.09  Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ 4,112,500.00 530,348.00 87,153.40	Expenditures T  Date  \$ - 192,058.38
\$ 10		Project Budget \$ 1,138,100.00 157,550.00 75,500.00 \$ 1,371,150.00  Board Approval of	FY 23-24 FY 23-24 Actual Expenditures \$ 192,058.38 543.68 \$ \$ 192,602.06	Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ 1,138,100.00 (34,508.38) 74,956.32	\$ 4,932,329.00	FY 24-25 FY 24-25 Actual Expenditures \$ - 193,781.00 8,546.60	Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ 4,112,500.00 530,348.00 87,153.40	Expenditures T Date \$ - 192,058.38
		Project Budget \$ 1,138,100.00 157,550.00 75,500.00  \$ 1,371,150.00 Board Approval of	FY 23-24 FY 23-24 Actual Expenditures \$ 192,058.38 543.68 \$ 192,602.06	Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ 1,138,100.00 (34,508.38) 74,956.32	\$ 4,932,329.00	FY 24-25 FY 24-25 Actual Expenditures \$ - 193,781.00 8,546.60	Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ 4,112,500.00 530,348.00 87,153.40	Expenditures T  Date  \$ - 192,058.38
		\$ 1,138,100.00 157,550.00 75,500.00  \$ 1,371,150.00 Board Approval of	FY 23-24 Actual Expenditures \$ 192,058.38 543.68 - \$ 192,602.06	Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ 1,138,100.00 (34,508.38) 74,956.32	\$ 4,112,500.00 724,129.00 95,700.00 - - - \$ 4,932,329.00	FY 24-25 Actual Expenditures \$ - 193,781.00 8,546.60	Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures \$ 4,112,500.00 530,348.00 87,153.40	Expenditures T  Date  \$ - 192,058.38
		\$ 1,138,100.00 157,550.00 75,500.00  \$ 1,371,150.00 Board Approval of	Expenditures \$ - 192,058.38 543.68 - - \$ 192,602.06	\$ 1,138,100.00 (34,508.38) 74,956.32	\$ 4,112,500.00 724,129.00 95,700.00 - - - \$ 4,932,329.00	\$ - 193,781.00 8,546.60 - -	Expenditures \$ 4,112,500.00 530,348.00 87,153.40	\$ - 192,058.38
		75,500.00	\$ 192,602.06	74,956.32 - -	95,700.00 - - \$ 4,932,329.00	8,546.60 - -	87,153.40 - -	
		\$ 1,371,150.00 Board Approval of	\$ 192,602.06	\$ 1,178,547.94	\$ 4,932,329.00	- \$ 202,327.60	\$ 4.730.001.40	-
		Board Approval of						\$ 193,621.97
							. , ,	
						Contract	Actual	
		Schematic Design			Vendor goERO International, LLC	Amount	Expenditures	Variance
			06/25/2024		(Site Design) goERO International,	\$ 22,500.00	\$ 22,500.00	\$ -
	TBD				LLC TBD	\$ 421,154.14 \$ -	\$ 385,839.38 \$ -	\$ 35,314.76 \$ -
		Substantial Completion	TBD		Board Acceptance	TBD		
		Final Completion	TBD		Board Acceptance	TBD		
n ing Education.		Design and construction programs serviced by			Project Scope cility to provide classro	oms, a testing co	enter, and office spa	ace for the
				cution.				
	Board Approval of Contractor 1/28/2025	Construction Start Date 2/25/2025	Substantial Co	ompletion Date	Board Approval of Final Completion Date 04/28/2026		FFE Completion of Move In 3/24/2026	
	Р	roject Calendar of Ex	penditures by Fis	scal Year				
Design	1 -	Miscella	-	FFE -	Tech -		Project Total	
			543.68	1	-		\$ 192,602.0	
\$					\$			202,327.60 193,621.97
•	Schematic Design 6/25/2024  Design	Design   Of Contractor   1/28/2025   P	Board Approval of Schematic Design   Schematic Design   Of Contractor   Date   1/28/2025   2/25/2025	Schematic Design 6/25/2024         of Contractor 1/28/2025         Date 2/25/2025         Substantial Contractor 03/2           Project Calendar of Expenditures by Fis           Miscellaneous           -         1,019.91           192,058.38         543.68           193,781.00         8,546.60           \$         192,058.38         \$ 1,563.59           Current Agenda Item	Board Approval of   Board Approval   Construction Start   Board Approval of   Substantial Completion Date   Substantial Comp	Board Approval of   Board Approval   Construction Start   Board Approval of   Schematic Design   of Contractor   Date   Substantial Completion Date   Final Completion Date   O4/28/20   O4/28/20	Board Approval of   Board Approval   Construction Start   Board Approval of   Substantial Completion Date   Substantial Completion Date   G/25/2024   1/28/2025   2/25/2025   03/24/2026   04/28/2026   04/28/2026	Board Approval of   Board Approval   Construction Start   Board Approval of   Substantial Completion Date   Substantial Completion Date   Final Completion Date   FFE Completion Date   Substantial Completion Date   Substantial Completion Date   Final Completion Date   FFE Completion D

FPC Project Manager David A Valdag

FPC Asst. Director Rth Cill FPC Director

### **Consent Agenda:**

### i. Approval on Authorization on Contracting Construction Services for the Pecan West Parking and Site Improvements

### **Purpose**

To contract construction services for the Pecan West Parking and Site Improvements project.

### Justification

On January 31, 2023, the Board of Trustees approved civil engineering services with Perez Consulting Engineers, LLC.

The project consists of the construction of a parking lot and site improvements for the new Continuing Education Building to be constructed at the Pecan West Property, which is a currently undeveloped property located west of Ware Road and south of Pecan Boulevard. The proposed scope of work is summarized as follows:

- Design and construction of the parking lot
- Design and construction of site utilities and infrastructure
- Design and construction of landscape and irrigation work

### Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – RFP Solicitation Information

Appendix B – Project Presentation

Appendix C – Ranking and Evaluations of Respondents

Appendix D – Fact Sheet

### **Funding**

The total Pecan West Parking and Site Improvements Project 2023-018C budgeted amount, including construction, design, and miscellaneous, is \$1,875,000. Funding for the project budget is supplemented by an Economic Development Administration (EDA) grant in the amount of \$1,500,000.

Construction \$1,668,440

Design 158,890Miscellaneous 47,670

Total

The funds are available in the Unexpended Construction Plant Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

\$1,875,000

### Staff Resource

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

### Recommendation

The Facilities Committee recommended Board approval to authorize contracting construction services with GST Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$2,586,000 for the Pecan West Parking and Site Improvements project as presented.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration: January 28, 2025 Regular Board Meeting Page 45, Revised 01/24/2025 @ 10:27 AM

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes contracting construction services with GST Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$2,586,000 for the Pecan West Parking and Site Improvements project as presented.

**Approval Recommended:** 

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis

**President** 

### Appendix A

**RFP Solicitation Information** 

Advertised on	November 27, 2024 and December 4, 2024
RFP Responses Due	December 17, 2024
RFP Issued To	Eight (8) Vendors
Responses Received From	Three (3) Responses
Responses Reviewed By	Representative from the Engineer, Operations & Maintenance, Facilities Planning & Construction, and Purchasing Departments

### Appendix B

Project Presentation follows in the packet.

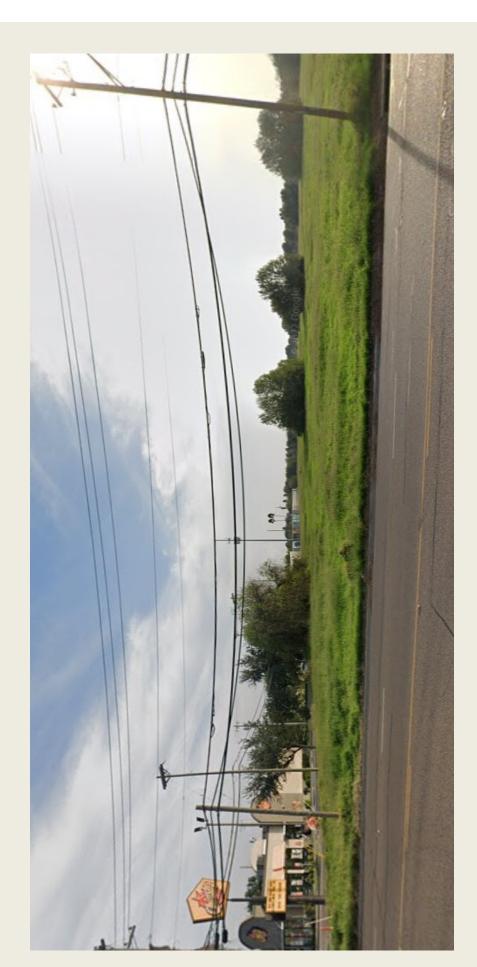
### **Appendix C**

Ranking and Evaluations of Respondents follow in the packet.

### Appendix D

Fact Sheet follows in the packet.

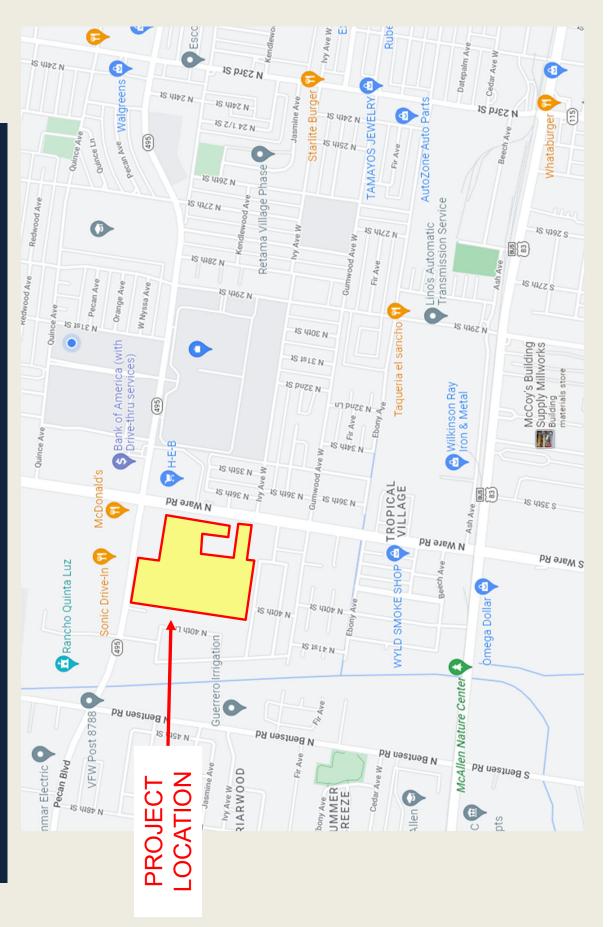






# Pecan West Parking and Site Improvements **Project Site**

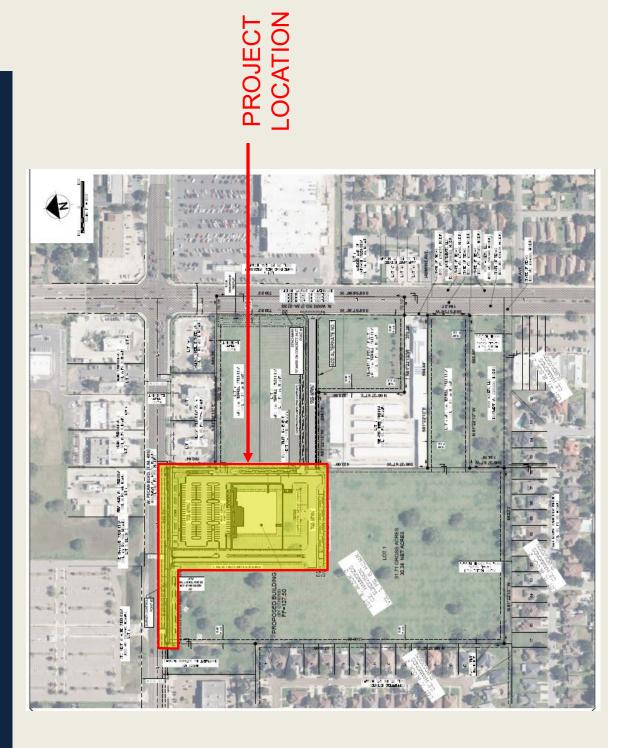






# Pecan West Parking and Site Improvements

# Project Site



# Pecan West Parking and Site Improvements Proposed Scope and Budget



### Scope of Work

Design and construction of site improvements, site infrastructure and parking area to service the Continuing Education and Testing Center Building A facility.

# **Estimated Total Project Budget**

Construction	\$ 1,668,440
Design Misselland	158,890
Wiscellaneous  Total Project Budget	47,670 * 1 875 000

### SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE PECAN WEST PARKING AND SITE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT NO. 24-25-1038

	NAME	E-Con Group, LLC.	Gerlach Builders, LLC.	GST Construction, Inc.	
	ADDRESS	3025 S Sugar Rd	918 Big Horn Dr	7337 E Owassa Rd	
	CITY/STATE/ZIP	Edinburg, Texas 78539	Edinburg, TX 78542	Edinburg, TX 78542	
	PHONE	956-259-8005	956-781-9781	956-212-3898	
	FAX	956-259-8009	956-290-8359		
	CONTACT	Gilbert Enriquez	Shawn Gerlach	Jacobo Garza	
#	Description	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	
1	Pecan West Parking and Site Improvements	\$ 2,375,000.00	\$ 3,250,000.00	\$ 2,586,000.00	
2	Begin Work Within	10 Working Days	5 Working Days	10 Working Days	
3	Completion of Work Within	STC has provided the construction schedule for this project.	STC has provided the construction schedule for this project.	STC has provided the construction schedule for the project.	
4	Alternate 1: Access drive to Ware Road including but not limited to paving, curb and gutter, pavement marking and signage, and finished grading.	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 280,000.00	\$ 247,000.00	
5	Begin Work Within	5 Working Days	5 Working Days	10 Working Days	
7	Completion of Work Within	30 Calendar Days	60 Calendar Days After TxDot permit is issued	180 Calendar Days Alternate No.1 will be completed under the base contract time	
8	Alternate 2: Consist of the deceleration lane along Ware Road including but not limited to paving, curb and gutter, storm sewer adjustments, pavement marking and signage, and power poles relocation all within TX Dot right of way.		\$ 101,000.00	\$ 106,000.00	
9	Begin Work Within		5 Working Days		
10	Completion of Work Within		75 Calendar Days After TxDot permit is issued	180 Calendar Days Alternate No.2 will be completed under the base contract time	
то	TAL PROJECT AMOUNT	\$ 2,375,000.00	\$ 3,250,000.00	\$ 2,586,000.00	
то	TAL EVALUATION POINTS	****	****	92.20	
RA	NKING	****	****	1	

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses and evaluations completed. \*\*\*\*The vendor's proposal was incomplete, therefore not evaluated.

### SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE PECAN WEST PARKING AND SITE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT NO. 24-25-1038 EVALUATION SUMMARY

	VENDOR	GST Const	ruction, Inc.	
	ADDRESS	7337 E O	wassa Rd	
	CITY/STATE/ZIP	Edinburg, TX 78542		
	PHONE	956-212-3898		
	CONTACT	Jacobo Garza		
		45		
	TI D 1 (1 ) 1 (1	45		
1	The Respondent's price proposal. (up to 45 points) -a. Refer to RFP Section 4, Pricing and Delivery Schedule.	45	45	
		45		
		45		
	The Respondent's experience and reputation. (up to 10 points)	8		
	-a. Provide total number of current company employeesb. Provide dollar amounts for each project contracted in the past twenty four monthsc. Provide number of years your company has been in business.	9		
2	-d. Are there currently or in the past five years, any judgements, claims, arbitration proceedings, claim on bonds or suits pending or outstanding against your organization or its officers?  -e. Provide a customer reference list of no less than five (5) organizations from whom your	9	8.6	
	organization has previously provided services of equal type and scope within the past five (5) years as requested in the RFP. Reference list is to include company name, contact person, telephone number and description of the project. References will be contacted as part of this evaluation.	8		
		9		
	The quality of the Respondent's goods or services. (up to 10 points) -a. Describe your company's quality control program.	8		
	-b. Explain the methods used to maintain quality control in the construction projectc. Describe company's process for addressing warranty claims.	9		
3	-d. Describe the experience of key personnel responsible for maintaining quality control.	9	8.6	
	-e. Provide examples of past STC construction projects or other similar projects. (all respondents will receive an minimum of 3 points for item (e) unless it is determined that past performance bond is poor). Reference for similar projects will be contacted	8		
	and responses will be considered as part of this evaluation.	9		
		4		
	The Respondent's safety record. (up to 5 points)  -a. Provide copy of your company's safety program or describe how job site safety is	4		
4	managed. Include safety policies which employees must be in compliance with.  -b. What is your company's Experience Modifier Rate (EMR) for the three (3) most recent annual insurance-year ratings?  -c. Have you had any OSHA fines within the last three (3) years? If yes, provide details.	4	4	
		4		
	(2)0,0, Fro	4		
	The Respondent's proposed personnel. (up to 8 points) -a. Provide resumes of the Respondent's team that will be directly involved in the project. The	7		
	resume must include experience in similar projects, number of years with the firm and city of residence.  -b. Describe the project assignment and the percent of time each team will be involved in the	7		
5	project. c. Provide list of member(s) on your staff, directly involved in managing the project, who are Certified Construction Manager through the Construction Management Association of America	7	7	
	(CMAA) or similard. Within 24 hours after the proposal delivery date and time, provide a list of key subcontractors to	7		
	be used including a list of five projects recently completed by each subcontractor.	7		

### SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE PECAN WEST PARKING AND SITE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT NO. 24-25-1038 EVALUATION SUMMARY

	VENDOR	GST Constr	ruction, Inc.		
	ADDRESS	7337 E Owassa Rd			
	CITY/STATE/ZIP	Edinburg, TX 78542			
	PHONE	956-212-3898			
	CONTACT	Jacobo Garza			
		6			
6	The Respondent's financial capability in relation to the size and scope of the project. (up to 8 points)  -a. Attach a letter of intent from a surety company indicating your company's ability to bond for the	7			
	-a. Attach a fetter of mich in one a sterety company indicating your company's ability to boild for the entire construction cost of the project and total bonding limitation.  -b. Is your company currently in default on any loan agreement or financing agreement with any bank, financial institution or other entity? If yes, provide details and prospects for resolution.  -c. Provide a list and description of all construction projects currently under contract including total cost and star and end dates.  -d. Attach a Dunn and Bradstreet Analysis or current financial statements, preferably audited.	7	6.8		
		7			
		7			
7	The Respondent's organization and approach to the project.	6	5.2		
	(up to 6 points)  -a. Provide a statement of the project approach.  -b. Submit a work schedule with key dates and milestones.  -c. Do you anticipate difficulties in serving STC and how do you plan to manage these? What assistance will you require from STC?	5			
		5			
		5			
	manage alege. What applicance was you require from \$10.	5			
		7	7		
	The Respondent's time frame for completing the project. (up to 7 points)  -a. Refer to RFP Section 4, Pricing and Delivery Schedule.	7			
8		7			
		7			
		7			
		0			
	The impact on the ability of the district to comply with laws and rules	0			
9	relating to historically underutilized businesses. (up to 1 point)	0	0		
		0			
		0			
[O	TAL EVALUATION POINTS	92	.20		
RA	NKING		[		

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses and evaluations completed.



Project Name:	Pecan West - Parking 8	& Site Improvement	5							Project No	. 2023	-018C
unding Source(s):	Unexpended Plant Fun	d / Grant Fund (STC	20% and EDA 80	%)								
	<u>Total</u> Project Budget	Project Budget	FY 22-23  FY 22-23  Actual  Expenditures	Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures	Project Budget	FY 23-24  FY 23-24  Actual  Expenditures	Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures	Project Bu		FY 24-25  FY 24-25  Actual  Expenditures	Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures	Total Actua Expenditures Date
Construction:	\$ 1,668,440.00			\$ -	\$ 500,532.00	\$ -	\$ 500,532.00		66,712.00	\$ -	\$ 1,466,712.00	\$ -
esign (Site):	118,376.00	79,445.00	-	79,445.00	40,709.00	4,897.17	35,811.83		10,750.00	-	10,750.00	4,897
esign (Subdivision):	40,514.00	-	24,230.00	(24,230.00)	40,514.00	5,542.50	34,971.50	1	50,986.00	-	150,986.00	29,772
liscellaneous:	47,670.00	23,835.00	1,058.91	22,776.09	46,470.00	-	46,470.00		73,738.00	6,539.76	67,198.24	7,598
FE:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
echnology:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
otal:	\$ 1,875,000.00	\$ 103,280.00	\$ 25,288.91	\$ 77,991.09	\$ 628,225.00	\$ 10,439.67	\$ 617,785.33	\$ 1,70	02,186.00	\$ 6,539.76	\$ 1,695,646.24	\$ 42,268.
proval to Solicit	Project	t Team						Board St	atus	Contract	Actual	
rchitect/Engineer:	8/23/2022				Board Approval			Vendo	or	Amount	Expenditures	Variance
. •					of Schematic	TBD			-			
	Perez Consulting Engineers				Design			Perez Cons	ulting			
rchitect/Engineer:	Engineers							(Sub-Divisio	n Plat)	\$ 40,514.00	\$ 29,772.50	\$ 10,741
					Perez Cons							
								(Parking an		4 400 504 40		4 405 604
ontractor:	TBD							Improvem	ents)	\$ 130,591.10	\$ 4,897.17	\$ 125,693
The second secon	100				Substantial Completion	TBD		Board Acceptan	<u>ice</u>	TBD		
TC FPC Project Manager:	David Valdez				Final Completion	TBD		Board Acceptan	<u>ice</u>	TBD		
	Project De	escription						Project So	соре			
esign and construction of site	e improvements for the C	Continuing Education	n facility.		Design and constr		provements, site i	nfrastructure and	parking ar	rea to service the	Continuing Educat	ion facility.
					Projected fille	ille						
Board Approval to	Board Approval of	Board App			Construction Start		pproval of		ard Approv			
Solicit Architect/Engineer 8/23/2022	Architect/Engineer 1/31/2023	Schematic N/A		Contractor 1/28/2025	Date		ompletion Date	Final	Completio 2/24/2026		FFE Completion of Move In N/A	
0/23/2022	1/51/2025	IN/F	·		4/1/2025 1/27/2026 endar of Expenditures by Fiscal Year				2/24/2020	5	IN	/ A
				. roject can	Circuit or Experience							
Fiscal Year	Constru	ction	De	sign	Miscella	neous	FFE		Tech		Projec	t Total
	\$	-	\$	24,230.00	\$	1,058.91	\$ -	\$		-	\$	25,288
2022-23 2023-24				10,439.67		-	_				\$	10,439
2023-24				10,439.67		6,539.76	-				\$	6,539
Project Total	\$	-	\$	34,669.67	\$	7,598.67	\$ -	\$		-	\$	42,268
					Current Agenda	tem						
1/14/2025 Facilities Commit	tee Meeting: Review and	Recommend Actio	n on Contracting	Construction Serv			Site Improvemen	ts				
,, -5 <b>-5</b> . de		Actio			70. 1.10. 1.001111		p. overlien					
				8	P.O. P.O.							

FPC Project Manager David A Valdez

FPC Asst. Director Rth Cill FPC Director

### **Consent Agenda:**

### j. Approval on Authorization on Contracting Construction Services for the District Wide HVAC Replacements at Mid Valley Campus

**Purpose** 

To contract construction services for the District Wide HVAC Replacements at Mid Valley Campus project.

### Justification

On February 13, 2024, the Board of Trustees approved contracting mechanical, electrical, and plumbing (MEP) engineering services with Ethos Holistique Holdings, LLC./dba Ethos Engineering.

The existing heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) units were installed in 2004 and 2005, and are nearing their end of life. The project consists of replacing a total of thirteen (13) HVAC units at Buildings E, F, and G at the Mid Valley Campus for Phase I of the district-wide replacement efforts. Future phases will be scheduled at a later date.

The proposed scope of work is summarized below:

 Replacement of HVAC units at the following Mid Valley Campus buildings:

Building E
 Building F
 Building G
 Total
 4 Units
 2 Units
 7 Units

13 Units

### Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – RFP Solicitation Information

Appendix B – Project Presentation

Appendix C – Ranking and Evaluations of Respondents

Appendix D – Fact Sheet

### **Funding**

The total District Wide HVAC Replacements at Mid Valley Campus Project 2023-013R budgeted amount, including construction, design, and miscellaneous, is \$2,530,000.

• Construction \$2,300,000

• Design 230,000

Total \$2,530,000

The funds are available in the Renewals and Replacements Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

### Staff Resource

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

### Recommendation

The Facilities Committee recommended Board approval to authorize contracting construction services with Johnson Controls, Inc. in the amount of \$1,893,356.56 for the District Wide HVAC Replacements at Mid Valley Campus.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes contracting construction services with Johnson Controls, Inc. in the amount of \$1,893,356.56 for the District Wide HVAC Replacements at Mid Valley Campus as presented.

**Approval Recommended:** 

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis

President

### Appendix A

**RFP Solicitation Information** 

Advertised on	October 30, 2024 and November 6, 2024
RFP Responses Due	December 5, 2024
RFP Issued To	Six (6) Vendors
Responses Received From	Four (4) Responses
Responses Reviewed By	A representative from the Engineers, Facilities Operations & Maintenance, Facilities Planning & Construction, and Purchasing Departments

### Appendix B

Project Presentation follows in the packet.

### **Appendix C**

Ranking and Evaluations of Respondents follow in the packet.

### Appendix D

Fact Sheet follows in the packet.







## District Wide Air Handler Replacements Ph I Mid Valley Campus **Project Site**



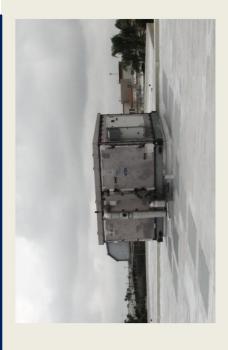
Buildings: E, F, and G



PROJECT LOCATIONS

# SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE

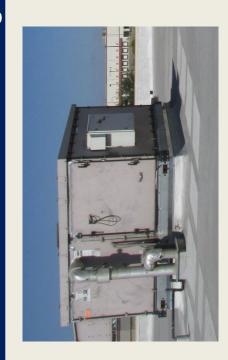
# District Wide Air Handler Replacements Ph I Mid Valley Campus **Existing Photos**



**Building G** 



**Building G** 



**Building F** 



**Building E** 

# District Wide Air Handler Replacements Ph I Mid Valley Campus



# Requested By

Facilities Operations and Maintenance

# Scope of Work

Removal and replacement of multiple existing air conditioning units with UV lights at the Mid Valley Campus.

# **Estimated Total Project Budget**

4,000,000	230,000	doet \$ 2.530,000
	Design	Total Project Budget

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
HVAC REPLACEMENT PHASE I - MID VALLEY CAMPUS
PROJECT NO. 24-25-1031

	NAME	Carrier Corp	Central Air and Heating Services, LLC.	Johnson Controls, Inc.	Victoria Air Conditioning, Ltd.
	ADDRESS	9011 S Sam Houston Pkwy W #100	3028 Wilson Rd	5201 George McVay Dr Ste 1&J	200 S Ben Jordan St
	CITY/STATE/ZIP	Missouri City, TX 77489	Harlingen, TX 78552	McAllen, TX 78503	Victoria, Texas 77901
	PHONE	713-797-8900	956-428-4509	956-451-5470	361-578-5241
	FAX	713-797-8920			361-576-0811
	CONTACT	Annette Riley	Chad Ufland	Omar Rodriguez	Warren Heilker
#	Description		Proposed	Proposed	Proposed
Mid	Mid-Valley Campus				
1	1 Building E Base Bid Amount	\$ 533,500.00	\$ 581,343.00	\$ 541,207.75	\$ 577,300.00
2	Building F Base Bid Amount	\$ 295,200.00	\$ 388,629.00	\$ 294,331.67	\$ 353,000.00
3	Building G Base Bid Amount	\$ 1,061,540.00	\$ 1,137,172.00	\$ 1,057,817.14	\$ 1,223,000.00
4	Begin Work Within	175 Days/Equipment ETA 23-25 Weeks	5 Working Days	10 Working Days	10 Working Days
S	Completion of Work Within	98 Days After Equipment Delivery	240 Calendar Days	186 Calendar Days	365 Calendar Days
TO]	TOTAL AMOUNT PROPOSED	\$ 1,890,240.00	\$ 2,107,144.00	\$ 1,893,356.56	\$ 2,153,300.00
TO	TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS	****	89.34	94.81	水水水水
RAI	RANKING	本本本本	2	1	本本本本

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses and evaluations completed.

<sup>\*\*\*\*</sup>The vendors did not submit the required forms, therefore not evaluated.

# SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE HVAC REPLACEMENT PHASE I - MID VALLEY CAMPUS PROJECT NO. 24-25-1031 EVALUATION SUMMARY

	VENDOR		and Heating	Johnson Co	ontrols, Inc.		
	ADDRESS	3028 W	ilson Rd	5201 George M	eVay Dr Ste I&J		
	CITY/STATE/ZIP	Harlingen,	, TX 78552	McAllen,	TX 78503		
	PHONE	956-42	28-4509	956-45	1-5470		
	CONTACT	Chad	Ufland	Omar R	odriguez		
		40.43		45			
		40.43		45			
1	The Respondent's price proposal.	40.43	40.43	45	45		
1	(up to 45 points)	40.43	70.73	45	73		
		40.43		45			
		40.43		45			
		10		10			
		9		9.5			
2	The Respondent's experience and reputation	10	9	9	8.91		
	(up to 10 points)	9	9	9	8.91		
		8		8			
		8		8			
		10		10			
	The quality of the Respondent's goods or services. (up to 10 points)	8		9			
3		9	8.58	8	8.66		
3		8.5		9	8.00		
		8		8			
		8		8			
		5		5			
		4.5	4.5	4.5			
4	The Respondent's safety record.	5		5	4.33		
4	(up to 5 points)	4.5		4.5			
		4		4			
		4		3			
		8		6			
		7.5		7.5			
5	The Respondent's proposed personnel.	8	7.41	7	6.91		
,	(up to 8 points)	7	/ <b>.</b> <del>+</del> 1	7	0.91		
		7		7			
		7		7			
		8		8			
		7.5		7.5			
6	The Respondent's financial capability in relation to	8	7.41	8	7.5		
"	the size and scope of the project. (up to 8 points)	7	/ <b>.+</b> 1	7.5	1.5		
		7		7			
		7		7			

# SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE HVAC REPLACEMENT PHASE I - MID VALLEY CAMPUS PROJECT NO. 24-25-1031 EVALUATION SUMMARY

	VENDOR		and Heating es, LLC.	Johnson Co	ontrols, Inc.	
		6 5		6		
7	The Respondent's organization and approach to the	6	5.41	5.5		
/	project. (up to 6 points)	5.5	5.41	5.5	5.5	
		5		5		
		5		5		
		5.6		7		
		5.6		7		
8	The Respondent's time frame for completing the project. (up to 7 points)	5.6	5.6	7	7	
		5.6		7		
		5.6		7		
		5.6		7		
		1		1		
		1		1		
9	The impact on the ability to the district to comply with the laws and rules relating to historically	1	1	1	1	
9	underutilized business. (up to 1 point)	1	1	1	1	
	(1 1 /	1		1		
		1		1		
TO	TAL EVALUATION POINTS	89	.34	94.81		
RA	NKING		2			



COLLEGE										
Project Name:	DW - HVAC Replacement	s Phase I - Mid Valley Campus Building E	F, and G					Project No.	2023	-013R
Funding Source(s):	Renewal and Replacemen	nt Fund								
		<u>Original Total</u> <u>Project Budget</u>	Project Budget	FY23-24  FY 23-24  Actual Expenditures	Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures	Project Budget	FY24-25  FY 24-25  Actual Expenditures	Variance of Project Budget vs. Actual Expenditures		Total Actual Expenditures To Da
Construction:		\$ 2,300,000.0	2,300,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,300,000.00	\$ 2,300,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,300,000.00		\$ -
Design:		230,000.0	230,000.00	97,922.49	132,077.51	149,500.00	-	149,500.00		97,922.4
Miscellaneous:		5,000.0	5,000.00	576.76	4,423.24	4,433.00	502.12	3,930.88		1,078.
FFE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Technology:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total:		\$ 2,535,000.0	2,535,000.00	\$ 98,499.25	\$ 2,436,500.75	\$ 2,453,933.00	\$ 502.12	\$ 2,453,430.88		\$ 99,001.3
	Pı	roject Team					Board Status			
Approval to Solicit								Contract	Actual	
Architect/Engineer:	10/31/2023				N/A		Vendor	Amount	Expenditures	Variance
Architect/Engineer:	Ethos			Board Approval of Schematic Design	,		Ethos TBD	\$ 149,500.00 \$ -	\$ 97,922.49 \$ 2,300,000,00	
Contractor:	TBD			Substantial Completion	TBD		Board Acceptance	TBD	2,300,000.00	(2,300,000.
STC FPC Project Manager:	Martin Villarreal			Final Completion	TBD		Board Acceptance	TBD		
	Proie	ect Description					Project Scope			
Replace existing aging air co	onditioning roof top units to r	reduce repairs.		Removal and replacemen	t of multiple existing ai	r conditioning units and L	IV lights in buildings E, F	, & G at the Mid Valley	Campus.	
			•	Projected Tim	eline		1		ı	
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer	Board Approval of Architect/Engineer	Board Approval of Schematic Design	Board Approval of Contractor	Construction Start Date		Approval of Completion Date		pproval of pletion Date	FFE Completi	on of Move In
10/31/2023	2/27/2024	N/A	1/28/2025	3/5/2025		18/2025	1/29	9/2026	N	/A
			P	roject Calendar of Expendi	tures by Fiscal Year	T	1		T	
		_	esign	Miscella	neous	FFE	Т	ech	Projec	t Total
Fiscal Year	Construction	on L	caigii							
2023-24	Construction \$	on L	97,922.49		576.76	\$ -	\$	-	\$	98,499.2
				\$	576.76 502.12 <b>1,078.88</b>	,		-	\$ \$	

14 (1) Facilities Committee Marking Decision and Decommend Assistance Construction Consistency for the UNION Declaration to Mid-Vellay Community Decision for the UNION Declaration of the UNION Decision for the UNION DECISION DECI







FPC Project Manager Martin Villameal

FPC Asst. Director

Rod Cill

FPC Directo

# **Consent Agenda:**

k. Approval on Authorization on Contracting Construction Services for the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV

Purpose To contract construction services for the District Wide Flooring

Replacements Phase IV project.

**Justification** On June 22, 2021, the Board approved the priority schedule for the District Wide Flooring Replacements. Phase IV of the replacements is as follows:

Campus	Buildings & Scope	Floor / Sq. Ft.	Highest Ranked Vendor
Pecan	Building C: • Carpet and VCT	15,409 sq. ft.	Diaz Floors & Interiors, Inc.
Campus	Building H: • Carpet and VCT	18,993 sq. ft.	5 Star GC Construction
Starr County Campus	Building G: • Carpet and VCT	3,526 sq. ft.	Diaz Floors & Interiors, Inc.
Technology Campus	Building B: • Carpet	10,815 sq. ft.	Diaz Floors & Interiors, Inc.

The flooring in these buildings has been in place for approximately 15 to 27 years. Overall, the flooring has sustained considerable wear, although some areas remain in fair condition but are outdated. Additionally, some of these buildings feature two to three different types of carpeting, and the replacement would establish a cohesive color palette throughout each building. The scope of work will include the replacement of carpet and the installation of luxury vinyl tile (LVT) to replace vinyl composition tile (VCT) in the buildings as listed above.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – RFP Solicitation Information

Appendix B – Project Presentation

Appendix C – Ranking and Evaluations of Respondents

Appendix D – Fact Sheet

**Funding** 

The total District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV Project 2025-014R budgeted amount, including construction, design, and miscellaneous, is \$504,000.

Construction \$500,000

Miscellaneous 4.000

Total \$504,000

The funds are available in the Unexpended Construction Plant Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

**Staff Resource** 

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

## Recommendation

The Facilities Committee recommended Board approval to authorize contracting construction services with 5 Star GC Construction for the Pecan Campus Building H in the amount of \$124,830.00, and with Diaz Floors & Interiors, Inc. for the Pecan Campus Building C in the amount of \$72,240.00, the Starr County Campus Building G in the amount of \$20,912.00, and the Technology Campus Building B in the amount of \$63,403.37, for a grand total of \$281,385.37 for the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV project as presented.

# It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes contracting construction services with 5 Star GC Construction for the Pecan Campus Building H in the amount of \$124,830.00, and with Diaz Floors & Interiors, Inc. for the Pecan Campus Building C in the amount of \$72,240.00, the Starr County Campus Building G in the amount of \$20,912.00, and the Technology Campus Building B in the amount of \$63,403.37, for a grand total of \$281,385.37 for the District Wide Flooring Replacements Phase IV project as presented.

# **Approval Recommended:**

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis

**President** 

# Appendix A

**RFP Solicitation Information** 

Advertised on	November 27, 2024 and December 4, 2024						
RFP Responses Due	December 12, 2024						
RFP Issued To	Thirty-four (34) Vendors						
Responses Received From	Five (5) Responses						
Responses Reviewed By	Facilities Operations & Maintenance, Facilities Planning & Construction, and Purchasing Departments						

## Appendix B

Project Presentation follows in the packet.

## Appendix C

Ranking and Evaluations of Respondents follow in the packet.

## Appendix D

Fact Sheet follows in the packet.

# RFP - 24-25-1037













# District Wide Flooring Replacement

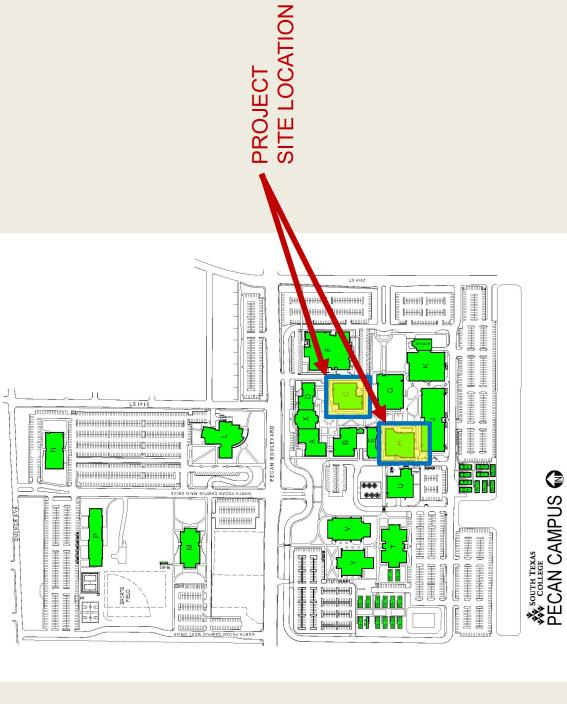
Pecan Campus Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence Building C, Students Activities Center Building H, Starr County Student Services Building G,

and Technology Campus Advanced Technical Careers Building B

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE



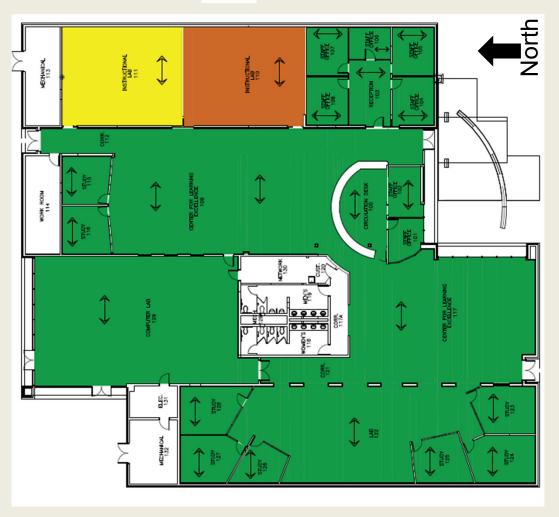
# **Excellence Building C and Students Activities Center** Pecan Campus Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning **Building H - Project Site**





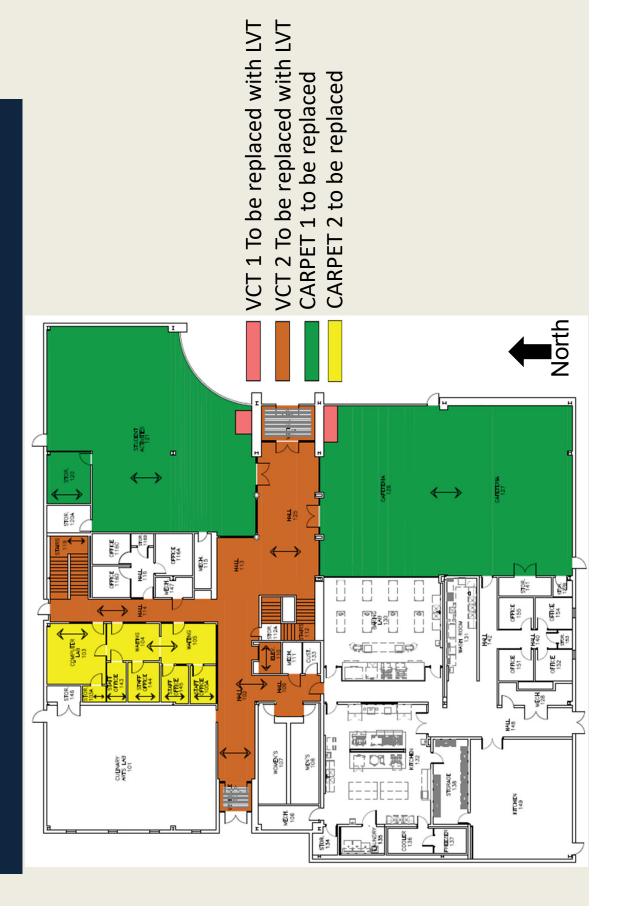
# Pecan Campus Sylvia Esterline Center for Learning **Excellence Building C** Plan View

VCT To be replaced with carpetCARPET 1 to be replacedCARPET 2 to be replaced



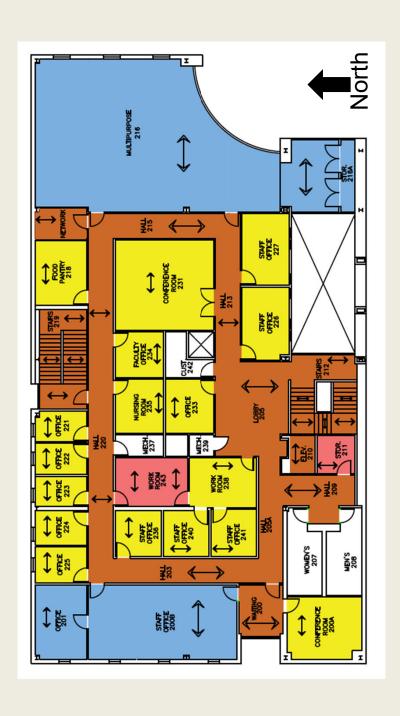


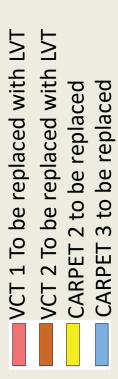
# Pecan Campus Students Activities Center Building H 1st Floor Plan View





# Pecan Campus Students Activities Center Building H 2nd Floor Plan View

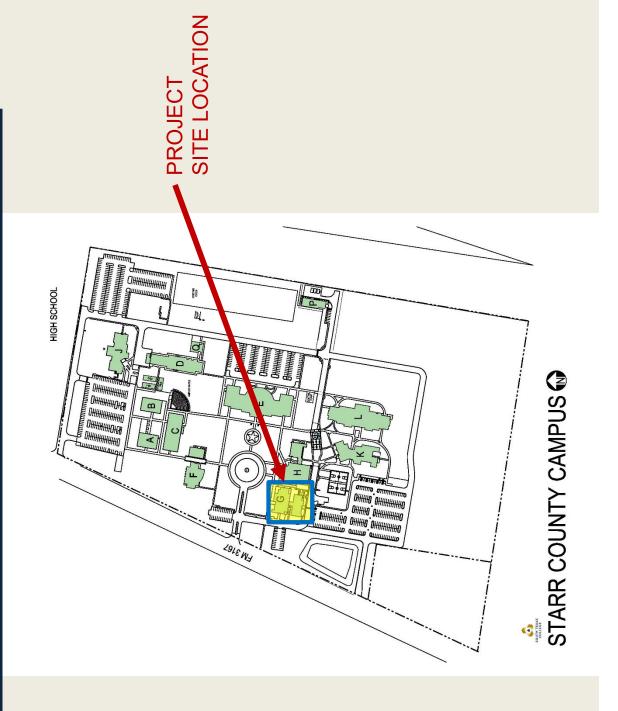




# Starr County Campus Student Services Building G



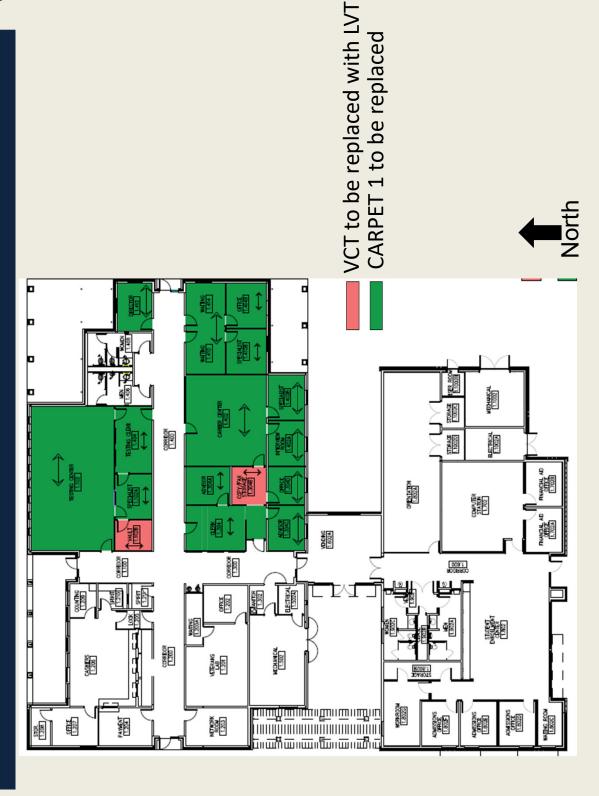






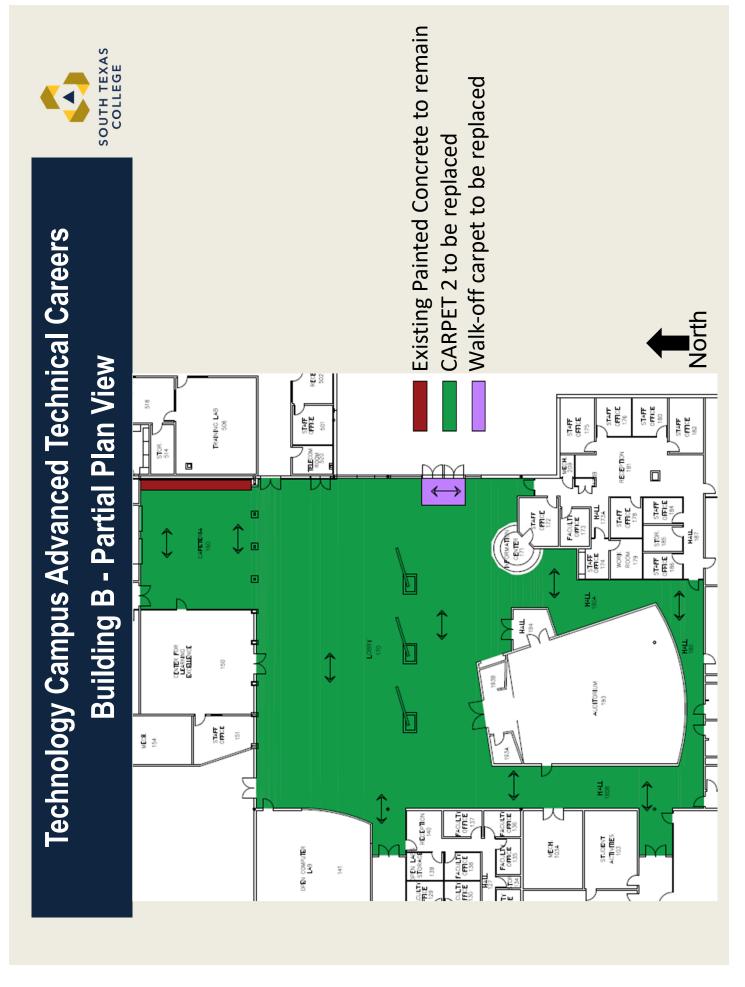
# Starr County Campus Student Services Building G

# Plan View



# SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE PROJECT SITE LOCATION Technology Campus Advanced Technical Careers F.M. 2220 (WARE RO 0<del>||||||||||||</del>0 0<del>|||||||||||</del> (W. MILITARY HIGHWAY) Building B - Project Site 0######## ишшшши F.M. ROAD 1016 m ш Ç Ç

TECHNOLOGY CAMPUS





# District Wide Flooring Replacement Phase IV

# Requested By

Renew and Replacement Fund

# Scope of Work

 Replacing various existing flooring material District Wide due to flooring nearing their life expectancy.

# **Estimated Total Project Budget**

Construction \$ 500,000 FY2425
Miscellaneous 4,000
Total Project Budget \$ 504,000

SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE
DISTRICT WIDE FLOORING REPLACEMENT - PECAN CAMPUS SILVIA ESTERLINE CENTER FOR LEARNING EXCELLENCE BUILDING C, STUDENTS ACTIVITIES
CENTER BUILDING H, STARR COUNTY CAMPUS STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING G, AND TECHNOLOGY CAMPUS AVANCED TECHNICAL CAREERS BUILDING B
PROJECT NO. 24-25-1037

			Calidad		W.E. Imhoff & Co. Inc./ dba	Ontiveros Floor
	NAME	5 Star GC Construction	Construction, LLC.	& Interiors, Inc.	Intertech Flooring	Covering, LLC.
	ADDRESS	3209 Melody Lane	7512 N 17th St	1205 W Polk	1301 Business Park Dr Ste D	1211 S Alamo Rd
	CITY/STATE/ZIP	Mission, TX 78574	McAllen, TX 78504	Pharr, TX 78577	Mission, TX 78572	Alamo, TX 78516
	PHONE	956-655-6829	956-460-3614	950-787-956	956-584-3592	956-961-4631
	FAX	956-599-9055			956-584-2149	956-961-4632
	CONTACT	Peyton Oakley	Arturo Garza, III	Andres Diaz, Sr.	Vicente Garza	Gregory Ontiveros
#	Description	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed
1	Pecan Campus Silvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence Building C Project Total	\$ 95,703.00	\$ 129,600.00	\$ 72,240.00	\$ 113,758.00	\$ 93,100.00
	Carpet Project Amount	\$ 95,703.00	\$ 129,600.00	\$ 68,640.00	\$ 113,758.00	\$ 93,100.00
2	Begin Work Within	10 Working Days	10 Working Days	If no stock is available, carpet has a production date of 4-6 weeks from date of order placed. Once we receive carpet, we can schedule the installation with STC personnel.	21 Working Days	30 Working Days
3	Completion of Work Within	75 Calendar Days	50 Calendar Days	15-25 Calendar Days	75 Calendar Days	15 Calendar Days
TC	FOTAL PROJECT AMOUNT	\$ 95,703.00	\$ 129,600.00	\$ 72,240.00	\$ 113,758.00	\$ 93,100.00
TC	TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS	81.26	69.78	93.8	76.07	83.61
RA	RANKING	3	5	1	4	2
4	Students Activities Center Building H Project Total	\$ 124,830.00	\$ 160,258.98	\$ 143,720.00	\$ 141,867.00	\$ 146,300.00
	Carpet Project Amount	\$ 88,350.00	\$ 95,459.10	\$ 65,600.00	\$ 104,040.00	\$ 91,000.00
	LVT Flooring Project Amount	\$ 36,480.00	\$ 64,799.88	\$ 74,520.00	\$ 37,827.00	\$ 55,300.00
5	Begin Work Within	10 Working Days	10 Working Days	If no stock is available, carpet has a production date of 4-6 weeks from date of order placed. Once we receive carpet, we can schedule the installation with STC personnel.	21 Working Days	30 Working Days
9	Completion of Work Within	75 Calendar Days	50 Calendar Days	30-40 Calendar Days	75 Calendar Days	30 Calendar Days
TC	FOTAL PROJECT AMOUNT	\$ 124,830.00	\$ 160,258.98	\$ 143,720.00	\$ 141,867.00	\$ 146,300.00
TC	FOTAL EVALUATION POINTS	92.3	79.75	87.88	87.09	87.09
$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{A}}$	RANKING	1	4	2	3	3

DISTRICT WIDE FLOORING REPLACEMENT - PECAN CAMPUS SILVIA ESTERLINE CENTER FOR LEARNING EXCELLENCE BUILDING C, STUDENTS ACTIVITIES CENTER BUILDING H, STARR COUNTY CAMPUS STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING G, AND TECHNOLOGY CAMPUS AVANCED TECHNICAL CAREERS BUILDING B PROJECT NO. 24-25-1037 SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE

L						
			Calidad	Diaz Floors	W.E. Imhoff & Co. Inc./ dba	Ontiveros Floor
	NAME	5 Star GC Construction	Construction, LLC.	& Interiors, Inc.	Intertech Flooring	Covering, LLC.
7	Starr County Campus Student Services Building G Project Total	\$ 31,350.00	\$ 39,286.77	\$ 20,912.00	\$ 33,531.00	\$ 32,900.00
	Carpet Project Amount	\$ 28,842.00	\$ 26,850.77	\$ 16,400.00	\$ 31,253.00	\$ 28,400.00
	LVT Flooring Project Amount	\$ 2,508.00	\$ 12,436.00	\$ 2,592.00	\$ 2,278.00	\$ 5,500.00
8	Begin Work Within	10 Working Days	10 Working Days	If no stock is available, carpet has a production date of 4-6 weeks from date of order placed. Once we receive carpet, we can schedule the installation with STC personnel.	21 Working Days	30 Working Days
6	Completion of Work Within	75 Calendar Days	40 Calendar Days	10-15 Calendar Days	75 Calendar Days	10 Calendar Days
T0	FOTAL PROJECT AMOUNT	\$ 31,350.00	\$ 39,286.77	\$ 20,912.00	\$ 33,531.00	\$ 33,900.00
T0	TOTAL EVALUATION POINTS	77.31	68.65	8.56	75.56	76.45
RA	RANKING	2	5	1	4	3
10	Technology Campus Advanced 10 Technical Careers Building B Project Total	\$ 67,380.00	\$ 173,247.91	\$ 63,403.37		\$ 67,800.00
	Carpet Project Amount	\$ 67,830.00	\$ 107,463.44	\$ 53,008.37		\$ 67,800.00
	Alternate No.1: Versa Shield Moisture Barrier	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 65,784.47	\$ 9,915.00		\$ 52,500.00
111	Begin Work Within	10 Working Days	10 Working Days	If no stock is available, carpet has a production date of 4-6 weeks from date of order placed. Once we receive carpet, we can schedule the installation with STC personnel.		30 Working Days
12	Completion of Work Within	75 Calendar Days	60 Calendar Days	10-15 Calendar Days		15 Calendar Days
T0	FOTAL PROJECT AMOUNT	\$ 98,830.00	\$ 173,247.91	\$ 63,403.37		\$ 120,300.00
T0	FOTAL EVALUATION POINTS	76.16	61.16	93.8	47.5	72.41
RA	RANKING	2	4	1	5	3

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses and evaluations completed.

Note: The College included in the RFP a required project timeline beginning April 7, 2025, with a completion date no later than July 1, 2025.

Note: Diaz Floors & Interiors, Inc. included the cover base amount in the project total instead of including it in the carpet and LVT flooring total.

# SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE PECAN CAMPUS SILVIA ESTERLINE CENTER FOR LEARNING EXCELLENCE BUILDING C PROJECT NO. 24-25-1037 EVALUATION SUMMARY

								W.E. Imhof	f & Co. Inc./	Ontiver	os Floor
	VENDOR	5 Star GC C	Construction	Calidad Cons	truction, LLC.			dba Interte	ch Flooring	Coverin	g, LLC.
	ADDRESS	3209 Me	lody Lane	7512 N	17th St	1205	W Polk	1301 Business	Park Dr Ste D		lamo Rd
	CITY/STATE/ZIP	Mission,	TX 78574	McAllen,	TX 78504		X 78577	Mission,	ΓX 78572	Alamo, 7	TX 78516
	PHONE		5-6829	956-46	60-3614	956-78	37-0056		4-3592	956-96	1-4631
	FAX		9-9055						4-2149		1-4632
	CONTACT		Oakley		Garza III		Diaz, Sr.		e Garza		Ontiveros
		33.96		25.08		45		28.57		34.91	
	The Respondent's price proposal.	33.96	22.06	25.08	25.00	45	45	28.57	20.57	34.91	24.01
1	(up to 45 points)	33.96	33.96	25.08	25.08	45	45	28.57	28.57	34.91	34.91
		33.96		25.08		45		28.57		34.91	
		33.96		25.08		45 9		28.57		34.91	
		8.5		7				9		8.5	
2	The Respondent's experience and	9	8.5	8	7.5	8.5	8.8	8	8.7	8.5	8.6
2	reputation. (up to 10 points)		6.5	8.5	7.3	9	0.0	9	0.7	8.5	8.0
		9		6		8.5		8.5		8.5	
		8		8 7		9		9		9	
		8.5				8.5					
3	The quality of the Respondent's goods	9	8.5	8	7.2	9	8.5	8	8.5	8.5	8.7
3	or services. (up to 10 points)	8	6.3	8	1.2		8.3	9	6.3	8.5	6.7
		9		7		8		8.5 9		8.5	
				1		4					
		3.5		3 4	-	4		4		4.5	
4	The Respondent's safety record.	4.5	4.2	4	3.6	4	4.2	4.5	4.3		4.4
4	(up to 5 points)	4.3	4.2	3	3.0	4	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.5 4 5 7	4.4
		5		4		5		5			
		6.5		6.5		6.5		6.5			
		7		7		7		7		7	
5	The Respondent's proposed personnel.	7	6.9	6.5	6.6	7	6.9	7	6.9	7	7
-	(up to 8 points)	7	0.7	6	0.0	7	0.7	7	0.7	7	,
		7		7		7		7		7	
		7		7		7		7		7	
	The Respondent's financial capability	7		7		7		7		7	
6	in relation to the size and scope of the	7	7	7	7	7.5	7.1	7.5	7.1	7	7
	project. (up to 8 points)	7	,	7	,	7	,	7	,	7	,
	(1 1 )	7		7		7		7		7	
		5		4		5		5		5	
	The Respondent's organization and	5		5		5		5		5	
7	approach to the project.	5.5	5.2	5	4.8	5.5	5.3	5	5	5	5
	(up to 6 points)	5.5		5		5		5		5	
		5		5		6		5		5	
		7		7		7		7		7	
	The Respondent's time frame for	7		7		7		7		7	
8	completing the project.	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	(up to 7 points)	7		7	1	7		7		7	
		7		7	1	7		7		7	
		0		1		1		0		1	
	The impact on the ability to the district to comply with the laws and	0		1	1	1		0		1	
9	rules relating to historically	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1
	underutilized business. (up to 1 point)	0		1	]	1		0		1	
	(up to 1 point)	0		1		1		0		1	
TO	TAL EVALUATION POINTS	81	.26	69	.78	93	3.8	76	.07	83	.61
D 4.7	NKING		3		5		1	-	1		2

# SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE PECAN STUDENT ACTIVITIES CENTER BUILDING H PROJECT NO. 24-25-1037 EVALUATION SUMMARY

				E VILLE	ATION SUM	111111					
	VENDOR	5 Star GC C	onstruction	Calidad Const	truction, LLC.	Diaz Floors &	Interiors, Inc.		f & Co. Inc./ ch Flooring		os Floor 1g, LLC.
	ADDRESS	3209 Mel	ody Lane	7512 N	17th St	1205 V	W Polk		Park Dr Ste D	1211 S A	Alamo Rd
	CITY/STATE/ZIP	Mission,	ΓX 78574	McAllen,	TX 78504	Pharr, T	X 78577	Mission,	TX 78572	Alamo, T	TX 78516
	PHONE	956-65	5-6829	956-46	0-3614	956-78	37-0056	956-58	34-3592	956-96	1-4631
	FAX	956-59	9-9055					956-58	34-2149	956-96	1-4632
	CONTACT	Peyton	Oakley	Arturo (	Garza III	Andres	Diaz, Sr.	Vicent	e Garza	Gregory	Ontiveros
		45		35.05		39.08		39.59		38.39	
		45		35.05		39.08		39.59		38.39	
1	The Respondent's price proposal. (up to 45 points)	45	45	35.05	35.05	39.08	39.08	39.59	39.59	38.39	38.39
	(up to 43 points)	45		35.05		39.08		39.59		38.39	
		45		35.05		39.08		39.59		38.39	
		8.5		7		9		9		8.5	
		8		8		8.5		8		8.5	
2	The Respondent's experience and	9	8.5	8.5	7.5	9	8.8	9	8.7	8.5	8.6
	reputation. (up to 10 points)	9		6		8.5		8.5		8.5	
		8		8		9		9		9	
		8.5		7		8.5		8		9	
		8		8		9		8	1	8.5	
3	The quality of the Respondent's	9	8.5	8	7.2	9	8.5	9	8.5	8.5	8.7
	goods or services. (up to 10 points)	8	0.5	6	7.2	8	0.5	8.5	0.5	8.5	0.7
		9		7		8		9		9	
		3.5		3		4		4		4.5	
		4		4		4		4		4.3	
4	The Respondent's safety record.	4.5	4.2	4	3.6	4	4.2	4.5	4.3	4.5	4.4
7	(up to 5 points)		4.2		3.0		4.2		4.3		4.4
		5		3		4		4		4	
				4		5		5 6.5		5 7	
		6.5		6.5		6.5					
-	The Respondent's proposed	7	6.0	7		7	6.0	7		7	7
5	personnel. (up to 8 points)	7	6.9	6.5	6.6	7	6.9	7	6.9	7	7
		7		6		7		7		7	4
		7		7		7		7		7	
	The December of the Control of the C	7		7		7		7		7	
	The Respondent's financial capability in relation to the size and scope of the	7	-	7	_	7	<u> </u>	7		7	_
6	project.	1/	7	7	7	7.5	7.1	7.5	7.1	7	7
	(up to 8 points)	7		7		7		7		7	
		7		7		7		7		7	
		5		4		5		5		5	
_	The Respondent's organization and	5	5.0	5	4.0	5	5.2	5	_	5	_
7	approach to the project. (up to 6 points)	5.5	5.2	5	4.8	5.5	5.3	5	5	5	5
	,	5.5		5		5		5		5	
<u> </u>		5		5		6		5		5	
		7		7		7		7		7	
	The Respondent's time frame for	7	_	7	_	7	_	7	_	7	_
8	completing the project. (up to 7 points)	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	(ap to / points)	7		7		7		7		7	
		7		7		7		7		7	
	The impact on the ability to the	0		1		1		0		1	
	district to comply with the laws and	0		1		1		0		1	
9	rules relating to historically	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1
	underutilized business. (up to 1 point)	0		1		1		0		1	
		0		1		1		0		1	
	EVALUATION POINTS	92	.3		.75		.88		.09		.09
RANKII	NG tor of Purchasing has reviewed all the r		1 1		4		2		3		3

## SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE STARR COUNTY CAMPUS STUDENT SERVICES BUILDING G PROJECT NO. 24-25-1037 EVALUATION SUMMARY

	VENDOD	5 Star GC C	S	C-111-1 C	toution II.C	Diag Flagge	Totalian Tra		& Co. Inc./ dba		
	VENDOR ADDRESS		ody Lane		17th St		W Polk		Flooring Park Dr Ste D	1211 S A	
	CITY/STATE/ZIP	Mission,	•		TX 78504		X 78577		TX 78572		X 78516
	PHONE	956-65			60-3614		7-0056		4-3592	956-96	
	FAX	956-59		750-40	10-3014	930-76	7-0030		4-2149	956-96	
	CONTACT		Oakley	Arturo	Garza III	Andree	Diaz, Sr.		e Garza		Ontiveros
	CONTACT	30.01	Oakiey	23.95	Jaiza III	45	Diaz, Si.	28.06	Gaiza	27.75	Ontivelos
		30.01		23.95		45		28.06		27.75	
1	The Respondent's price proposal.	30.01	30.01	23.95	23.95	45	45	28.06	28.06	27.75	27.75
•	(up to 45 points)	30.01	30.01	23.95	23.73	45	43	28.06	20.00	27.75	27.73
		30.01		23.95		45		28.06		27.75	
		8.5		7		9		9		8.5	
		8		8		8.5		8		8.5	
2	The Respondent's experience and	9	8.5		7.5	9	8.8	9	8.7		8.6
	reputation. (up to 10 points)	9	6.5	8.5	7.5		0.0		0.7	8.5	8.0
				6		8.5		8.5		8.5	
		8		8		9		9		9	
		8.5		7		8.5		8		9	
_	The quality of the Respondent's goods	8	0.5	8	7.0	9	0.5	8	0.5	8.5	0.7
3	or services. (up to 10 points)	9	8.5	8	7.2	9	8.5	9	8.5	8.5	8.7
		8		6		8		8.5		8.5	
		9		7		8		9		9	
		3.5		3		4		4		4.5	
	The Respondent's safety record.	4		4		4		4		4	
4	(up to 5 points)	4.5	4.2	4	3.6	4	4.2	4.5	4.3	4.5	4.4
		4		3		4		4		4	
		5		4		5		5		5	
		6.5		6.5		6.5		6.5		7	
	The Respondent's proposed	7		7		7		7		7	
5	personnel. (up to 8 points)	7	6.9	6.5	6.6	7	6.9	7	6.9	7	7
	(up to a points)	7		6		7		7		7	
		7		7		7		7		7	
		7		7		7		7		7	
	The Respondent's financial capability in relation to the size and scope of the	7		7		7		7		7	
6	project.	7	7	7	7	7.5	7.1	7.5	7.1	7	7
	(up to 8 points)	7		7		7		7		7	
		7		7		7		7		7	
		5		4		5		5		5	
	The Respondent's organization and	5		5		5		5		5	
7	approach to the project. (up to 6 points)	5.5	5.2	5	4.8	5.5	5.3	5	5	5	5
	(up to 6 botters)	5.5		5		5		5		5	
		5		5		6		5		5	
		7		7		7		7		7	
	The Respondent's time frame for	7		7		7		7		7	
8	completing the project. (up to 7 points)	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	(up ω / points)	7		7		7		7		7	
		7		7		7		7		7	
	The impact on the ability to the	0		1		1		0		1	
	district to comply with the laws and	0		1		1		0		1	
9	rules relating to historically	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1
	underutilized business. (up to 1 point)	0		1		1		0		1	
	· A	0		1		1		0		1	
TO	TAL EVALUATION POINTS	77	.31	68	.65	93	3.8	75	.56	76	.45
RA	NKING		2		5		1		4		3

## SOUTH TEXAS COLLEGE TECHNOLOGY CAMPUS ADVANCED TECHNICAL CAREERS BUILDING B PROJECT NO. 24-25-1037 EVALUATION SUMMARY

								W.F. Imhof	f & Co. Inc./	Ontiver	os Floor
	VENDOR	5 Star GC C	Construction	Calidad Cons	truction, LLC.	Diaz Floors &	Interiors, Inc.		ch Flooring		ig, LLC.
	ADDRESS	3209 Me	lody Lane	7512 N	17th St	1205 V	W Polk	1301 Business	Park Dr Ste D	1211 S A	Alamo Rd
	CITY/STATE/ZIP	Mission,	TX 78574	McAllen, TX 78504		Pharr, TX 78577		Mission, TX 78572		Alamo, TX 78516	
	PHONE	956-655-6829		956-460-3614		956-787-0056		956-584-3592		956-96	1-4631
	FAX	956-59	9-9055					956-58	34-2149	956-96	1-4632
	CONTACT	Peyton	Oakley	Arturo	Garza III	Andres	Diaz, Sr.	Vicent	e Garza	Gregory	Ontiveros
		28.86		16.46		45		0		23.71	
	The Respondent's price proposal.	28.86		16.46		45		0		23.71	
1	(up to 45 points)	28.86	28.86	16.46	16.46	45	45	0	0	23.71	23.71
		28.86		16.46		45		0		23.71	
		28.86		16.46		45		0		23.71	
		8.5		7		9		9		8.5	
	The Respondent's experience and reputation. (up to 10 points)	8	0.5	8		8.5	0.0	8	0.7	8.5	0.6
2		9	8.5	8.5	7.5	9	8.8	9	8.7	8.5	8.6
		9		6		8.5		8.5		8.5	
		8		8	ļ	9		9		9	
		8.5		7	-	8.5		8	-	9	
3	The quality of the Respondent's	8	0.5	8	7.2	9	0.5	8	0.5	8.5	0.7
3	goods or services. (up to 10 points)	9	8.5	8	7.2	9	8.5	9	8.5	8.5	8.7
		9		6		8		8.5 9		8.5 9	
		3.5		7 3		4		4		4.5	
		4		4		4		4		4.3	
4	The Respondent's safety record.	4.5	4.2	4	3.6	4	4.2	4.5	4.3	4.5	4.4
ļ .	(up to 5 points)	4.3	- 4.2	3	- 3.0	4		4.3	4.3	4.3	7.7
		5		4		5		5		5	
		6.5		6.5		6.5		6.5		7	
	TI D 1 d 1	7		7	6.6	7	6.9	7		7	
5	The Respondent's proposed personnel.	7	6.9	6.5		7		7	6.9	7	7
	(up to 8 points)	7	***	6		7		7		7	,
		7		7		7		7		7	
		7		7		7		7		7	
	The Respondent's financial capability	7		7		7		7		7	
6	in relation to the size and scope of the project.	7	7	7	7	7.5	7.1	7.5	7.1	7	7
	(up to 8 points)	7		7		7		7	1	7	
		7		7		7		7		7	
		5		4		5		5		5	
	The Respondent's organization and	5		5		5		5		5	
7	approach to the project.	5.5	5.2	5	4.8	5.5	5.3	5	5	5	5
	(up to 6 points)	5.5		5		5		5		5	
<u> </u>		5		5		6		5		5	
		7		7		7		7	[	7	
	The Respondent's time frame for	7		7		7		7		7	
8	completing the project. (up to 7 points)	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	(up to / points)	7		7		7		7		7	
		7		7		7		7		7	
	The impact on the ability to the	0		1		1		0		1	
_	district to comply with the laws and	0		1		1		0		1	
9	rules relating to historically underutilized business.	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1
	(up to 1 point)	0		1		1		0		1	
		0		1		1		0	<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>
	TAL EVALUATION POINTS		.16	1	.16		3.8		7.5		.41
RA	NKING		2		4		1		5		3

The Director of Purchasing has reviewed all the responses and evaluations completed.



# Project Fact Sheet 1/6/2025

Project Name	District Wide - Floori	ng Replacement Phas	e IV					Project No.	2025	-014R
Funding Source(s):	Renewals & Replacer	ments Fund								
Construction: Design Miscellaneous: FFE: Technology: Total:				Total Project Budget \$ 500,000.00 \$ - \$ 4,000.00 \$ - \$ 5 - \$ 504,000.00	FY 24-25 Actual Expenditures \$ 2,424.44 \$ - \$ - \$ 5 \$ - \$ 2,424.44	Variance of Project Budget Vs. Actual Expenditures \$ 497,575.56 \$ - \$ 4,000.00 \$ - \$ 5 501,575.56				Total Actual Expenditures To Date \$ 2,424.44
	Project Team			Board Approval		1	Board Status	Contract	Actual	
Approval to Solicit :	N/A			of Schematic	NA	Location	Vendor	Amount	Expenditures	Variance
Architect/Engineer:	N/A			Design		PCN Bldg. M	Diaz Flooring	\$ 2,424.44		
Contractor:						MVC Bldg. G PCN Bldg. C PCN Bldg. H	Terra Fuerte	\$ 37,359.20 \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 37,359.20 \$ - \$ -
Contractor:				Substantial Completion		STARR Bldg. G Tech Bldg. B	Board Acceptance	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -
STC FPC Project Manager:	Kelly Nelson			Final Completion			Board Acceptance	Building G: 11/12/2024		
	Project Descript	ion					Project Scope			
Replacing various flooring mate expectancy. Request for Propose estimated construction cost.	rial district wide due t	o flooring reaching th					ve the flooring replace ed. Average six flooring			g priority schedule
	1			Projecte	d Timeline					
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer N/A	Board Approval of Architect/Engineer N/A	Board Approval of Schematic Design N/A	Board Approval of Contractor 1/28/2025	Construction Start Date 2/15/2025	Substantial Co	pproval of ompletion Date	Board App Final Comple 9/24/2	etion Date		ion of Move In
:911	.40	.40		ject Calendar of Ex		•	3,24,2		<u>'</u>	•
Fiscal Year	Constr		Design	Miscella	aneous	FFE	Tec	h		ct Total
		2,424.44	-		-	-		-	\$	2,424.44 2,424.44
2024-25 Project Total	\$	2,424.44		\$		\$ -	\$			

01/14/2025 Facilities Committee Meeting: Recommend and approval for Construction Services Phase IV at sPecan Campus Silvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence Building C & Students Activities Center Building H, Star County Campus Student Services Building G, and Technology Campus Advanced Technical Careers Building B



Pecan Campus Silvia Esterline Center for Learning Excellence Building C



Pecan Campus Students Activities Center Building H



Starr County Campus Student Services Building G



Technology Campus Advanced Technical Careers Building B

FPC Project Manager

foldmorellan

FPC Asst. Director

Ret Cill

FPC Directo

# **Consent Agenda:**

# I. Approval of Proposed Change Order for the Mid Valley Campus Building M Automotive Lab Expansion

**Purpose** 

To approve a proposed change order for the contract construction services for the Mid Valley Campus Building M Automotive Lab Expansion project.

Justification

A change order to the construction contract is needed to cover additional costs to the contractor for associated General Conditions requested by the contractor. The contractor was delayed by eighty (80) days due to underground utilities that were not installed as indicated on the plans. The architect, contractor, and College staff have negotiated and agreed on the number of days that the contractor was delayed in performing the work. The contractor's general conditions amount is \$47,006.00. In addition, the change order authorizes garage door modifications in the amount of \$2,922.75, for a total change order amount of \$49,928.75.

The project contains a Contingency Allowance of \$37,892.76 which will be applied to the change order amount. The remaining balance of \$12,035.99 will be paid by available funds for the project and increase the contract amount.

Construction Contract Amount \$4,188,000.00

Net Effect of Change Order No. 7 to Contract Amount 12,035.99

Revised Construction Contract Amount\$4,200,035.99

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Change Order #7 Appendix B – Fact Sheet

**Funding** 

The funds are available in the Unexpended Construction Plant Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

Staff Resource

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

Recommendation

The Committee recommended Board approval of the proposed change order with Holchemont, Ltc. in the amount of \$49,928.75 and an additional eighty (80) days for the Mid Valley Campus Building M Automotive Lab Expansion project as presented.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes the proposed change order with Holchemont, Ltc. in the amount of \$49,928.75 and an additional eighty (80) days for the Mid Valley Campus Building M Automotive Lab Expansion project as presented.

January 28, 2025 Regular Board Meeting Page 51, Revised 01/24/2025 @ 10:27 AM

# **Approval Recommended:**

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

# Appendix A

Change Order #7 follows in the packet.

# Appendix B

Fact Sheet follows in the packet.

# Change Order

**PROJECT**: (Name and address) South Texas College Mid-Valley Campus Workforce Center Bldg D Automotive, HVAC-R & Welding Lab

Expansion

**OWNER**: (Name and address) South Texas College 3201 Pecan Blvd McAllen, Texas 78501

CONTRACT INFORMATION:

Contract For: General Construction

Date: February 21, 2023

CHANGE ORDER INFORMATION:

Change Order Number: 007

Date: December 18, 2024

**ARCHITECT:** (Name and address)

6316 N. 10th Street, Bldg A, Ste 1

PBK Architects, Inc.

McAllen, TX 78504

**CONTRACTOR:** (Name and address)

Holchemont, LTD 900 N. Main Street McAllen, Texas 78501

## THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:

(Insert a detailed description of the change and, if applicable, attach or reference specific exhibits. Also include agreed upon adjustments attributable to executed Construction Change Directives.)

Additional General Conditions \$47,006.00

Automotive Garage Door Modifications \$2,922.75

Contingency Balance \$37,892.76 -Additional General Conditions (\$37,892.76)Contingency Balance \$0.00

Additional General Conditions \$9,113.24 Automotive Garage Door Modifications \$2,922.75

The original Contract Sum was 4,188,000.00 The net change by previously authorized Change Orders 0.00 The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was 4,188,000.00 The Contract Sum will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of 12,035.99 The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be 4,200,035.99

The Contract Time will be increased by eighty (80) days.

The new date of Substantial Completion will be determined in the Certificates of Substantial Completion.

NOTE: This Change Order does not include adjustments to the Contract Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, or the Contract Time, that have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

## NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER.

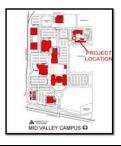
PBK Architects, Inc ARCHITECT (Firm name)	Holchemont, LTD CONTRACTOR (Firm name)	South Texas College OWNER (Firm name)
SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE
David I. Iglesias, Principal PRINTED NAME AND TITLE	Michael Montalvo, President PRINTED NAME AND TITLE	Ricardo J. Solis, President PRINTED NAME AND TITLE
01/07/2025 DATE	DATE	DATE

AIA Document G701 – 2017. Copyright © 1979, 1987, 2000, 2001 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AlA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 11:41:45 ET on 01/09/2025 under Order No.3104239853 which expires on 02/28/2025, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com **User Notes:** (3B9ADA4A)

208

# Project Fact Sheet 1/6/2025

Project Name:	MVC - Automotive Lab E												Proje	ect No.		2022	-012C	
unding Source(s):	Unexpended Plant Fund	l			1													
								FY21-22	Varian	nce of Project			FY22-23		Varianc	e of Project		
				iginal Total oject Budget	*Revised Total Project Budget	P	Project Budget	FY 21-22 Actual Expenditures	Budg	get vs. Actual penditures	Project E	udget	FY 22-23 Actual Expend		Budget	t vs. Actual		
Construction:			Ś	700,000.00	\$ 2,045,000.00	\$		\$ -	\$	147,000.00		,960.00			s	352,541.95		
Design:			*	70,000.00	95,370.00	,	56,000.00	10,306.24	*	45,693.76		,208.00		33.06	*	(25,525.06)		
Miscellaneous:				17,500.00	17,500.00		5,350.00	-		5,350.00		,500.00		23.27		(6,123.27)		
FFE:				38,500.00	38,500.00		-	_		-		3,500.00	-,-	-		38,500.00		
Technology:				59,500.00	59,500.00		_			-		,500.00		-		59,500.00		
Total:			\$	885,500.00	\$ 2,255,870.00	\$	208,350.00	\$ 10,306.24	\$	198,043.76	\$ 91	,668.00	\$ 496,7	74.38	\$	418,893.62		
					<u> </u>			FY 23-24					FY 24-25					
								F1 23-24	Varian	nce of Project			F1 24-23	•	Varianc	e of Project		
								FY 23-24		get vs. Actual			FY 24-25			t vs. Actual	То	tal Actual
						P	Project Budget	Actual Expenditures		penditures	Project E	udget	Actual Expend			enditures		itures To Da
Construction:						\$	1,330,000.00	\$ 1,513,607.00	\$	(183,607.00)					\$	-	\$	1,924,025.0
Other								\$ 5,891.94									\$	5,891.9
Design:							18,000.00	17,944.88		55.12						-		90,984.1
Miscellaneous:							5,500.00	13,146.67		(7,646.67)						-		36,769.9
FFE:							38,500.00	-		38,500.00				-		-		-
Technology:							59,500.00	12,739.96		46,760.04						-		12,739.9
Total:						\$	1,451,500.00	\$ 1,563,330.45	\$	(105,938.51)							\$	2,070,411.0
	Pr	oject Team								•	Board	Status						
Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer:	7/27/2021												Contract Amount			Actual enditures		
Architect/Engineer:	7/27/2021					Boar	rd Approval of	6/28/2022			Vend	or	Amount		Ехре	enaitures		/ariance
Architect/Engineer:	PBK Architects						matic Design				PBK Arch	itects	\$ 61,8	06.04	Ś	90,984.18	Ś	(29,178.1
											Holchei		\$ 2,045,0			1,924,025.05		120,974.9
Contractor:	Holchemont									ı			7 -/			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
						Subs	tantial											
						Com	pletion	6/5/2024			Board Acce	tance	6/25/202	4				
STC FPC Project Manager:	Martin Villarreal					l												
						Final	l Completion	TBD			Board Acce	tance	TBD					
<b></b>								100										
		ect Description						100			Project	Scope						
Expand the Automotive Progr	Proje ram area, which is currently		pace w	ith Welding Prog	gram. Would need to	Desig	gn and Construction	on of an Automotive La	b Expan	nsion including 3		_	tation, and eyew	ash. 3,	.468 sqft			
Expand the Automotive Progr	Proje ram area, which is currently		pace w	ith Welding Prog	gram. Would need to	Desig	gn and Constructio		b Expan	nsion including 3		_	tation, and eyew	ash. 3,	.468 sqft			
Expand the Automotive Progr	Proje ram area, which is currently		pace w	ith Welding Prog	gram. Would need to	Desig	gn and Construction		b Expan	nsion including 3		_	tation, and eyew	ash. 3,	,468 sqft			
Expand the Automotive Progr	Proje ram area, which is currently		pace w	th Welding Pro	gram. Would need to	Desig		on of an Automotive La	b Expan	nsion including 3		_	tation, and eyew	vash. 3,	,468 sqft			
Expand the Automotive Prograccommodate large specialize	Proje ram area, which is currently ed equipment.	y sharing a small s				Desig	gn and Construction Projected Tire	on of an Automotive La				e, wash s		ash. 3,	,468 sqft			
Expand the Automotive Prograccommodate large specialize  Board Approval to	Projection area, which is currently dequipment.  Board Approval of	y sharing a small s	Approv	al of	Board Approval of		Projected Tir	on of an Automotive La meline Board Ap	proval of	of	bays, stora	e, wash s	pproval of	vash. 3,	,468 sqft			
Expand the Automotive Prograccommodate large specialize  Board Approval to  Solicit Architect/Engineer	Projection area, which is currently dequipment.  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer	y sharing a small s Board Schem	Approvi	al of sign	Board Approval of Contractor		Projected Tir	on of an Automotive La meline Board Ap Substantial Co	proval of	of	bays, stora	e, wash s Board A	pproval of pletion Date	vash. 3,	,468 sqft	FFE Completi		ve In
Expand the Automotive Prograccommodate large specialize  Board Approval to	Projection area, which is currently dequipment.  Board Approval of	y sharing a small s Board Schem	Approv	al of sign	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023	Cons	Projected Tirestruction Start Date 4/10/2023	on of an Automotive La  meline  Board Ag  Substantial Co  6/25,	proval of	of	bays, stora	e, wash s Board A	pproval of	vash. 3,	,468 sqft		on of Mo /2024	ve In
Expand the Automotive Prograccommodate large specialize  Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer	Projection area, which is currently dequipment.  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer	y sharing a small s Board Schem	Approvi	al of sign	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023	Cons	Projected Tirestruction Start Date 4/10/2023	on of an Automotive La meline Board Ap Substantial Co	proval of	of	bays, stora	e, wash s Board A	pproval of pletion Date	vash. 3,	,468 sqft			ve In
Expand the Automotive Prograccommodate large specialize  Board Approval to  Solicit Architect/Engineer  7/27/2021	Projection area, which is currently dequipment.  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021	y sharing a small s Board Schem 6/	Approvi	al of sign	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Pro	Cons	Projected Tin struction Start Date 4/10/2023 Calendar of Expend	on of an Automotive La meline Board Ap Substantial Co 6/25, ditures by Fiscal Year	proval of	of n Date	bays, stora	Board A	pproval of oletion Date 1/2025	vash. 3,	,468 sqft	5/25	/2024	ve In
Expand the Automotive Prograccommodate large specialize  Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer	Projection area, which is currently dequipment.  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer	y sharing a small s Board Schem 6/	Approvi	al of sign	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023	Cons	Projected Tirestruction Start Date 4/10/2023	on of an Automotive La meline Board Ap Substantial Co 6/25, ditures by Fiscal Year	proval of	of	bays, stora	Board A	pproval of pletion Date	vash. 3,	,468 sqft	5/25		ve In 10,306.2
Expand the Automotive Prograccommodate large specialize  Board Approval to  Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year	Projetam area, which is currently be dequipment.  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct	y sharing a small s Board Schem 6/	Approva atic De 28/2022	al of sign	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Pro	Cons	Projected Tin struction Start Date 4/10/2023 Calendar of Expend	meline  Board Ag Substantial Co 6/25, ditures by Fiscal Year aneous	proval of mpletion /2024	of n Date FFE	bays, stora	Board A	pproval of oletion Date 1/2025			5/25	/2024	
Expand the Automotive Progreccommodate large specialize  Board Approval to  Solicit Architect/Engineer  7/27/2021  Fiscal Year  2021-22	Projetam area, which is currently be dequipment.  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct	sharing a small s  Board Scher 6/	Approva atic De 28/2022	al of sign	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Pro esign 10,306.24	Cons	Projected Tin struction Start Date 4/10/2023 Calendar of Expend	meline  Board Ap Substantial Co 6/25, ditures by Fiscal Year aneous	proval of mpletion /2024	of n Date FFE	bays, stora	Board A	opproval of oletion Date //2025		\$	5/25	/2024	10,306.2 496,774.3
Expand the Automotive Progression of	Projection area, which is currently dequipment.  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct	Board Schem 6/ ion 410,418.05 1,513,607.00	Approvi	al of sign	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Pro esign 10,306.24 62,733.06 17,944.88	Cons	Projected Tin struction Start Date 4/10/2023 Calendar of Expend	meline  Board Ap Substantial Co 6/25 Gitures by Fiscal Year aneous 23,623.27 13,146.67	proval of mpletion /2024	of n Date FFE -	bays, stora	Board A	opproval of oletion Date //2025	-	\$ \$ \$ \$	5/25	/2024	10,306.2 496,774.3 1,557,438.5
Expand the Automotive Progression of	Projetam area, which is currently be dequipment.  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct	Board Schem 6/ ion -	Approvi	al of sign	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Pro esign 10,306.24 62,733.06	Cons	Projected Tin struction Start Date 4/10/2023 Calendar of Expend	meline  Board Ag Substantial Co 6/25, ditures by Fiscal Year aneous  23,623.27 13,146.67	proval of mpletion /2024	of n Date FFE -	bays, stora	Board A	opproval of oletion Date //2025	-	\$ \$ \$ \$	5/25	/2024	10,306.2 496,774.3







FPC Project Manager Mutin Villamlal

FPC Asst. Director

Rod Cill

# **Consent Agenda:**

m. Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Final Completion of the Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building D HVAC-R Classroom & Covered Area

**Purpose** 

To approve final completion of the Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building D HVAC-R Classroom & Covered Area project.

Justification

On June 25, 2024, the Board of Trustees approved Substantial Completion of this project.

Engineer: PBK Architects, Inc.Contractor: Holchemont, Ltd.

Final Completion, including punch list items, was accomplished as required in the Owner/Contractor agreement for this project. It is recommended that final completion and release of final payment for this project with by Holchemont, Ltd. The original cost approved for this project was \$954,000.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Current Budget Status

Appendix B – Photos

Appendix C – Final Completion Letter

Appendix D – Fact Sheet

**Funding** 

The funds for Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building D HVAC-R Classroom & Covered Area Project 2022-014C are available in the Unexpended Plant Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

Staff Resource

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

Recommendation

The Committee recommended Board approval of final completion and release of final payment of \$55,056.30 to Holchemont, Ltd. for the Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building D HVAC-R Classroom & Covered Area project as presented.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes to proceed with the final completion and release of final payment of \$55,056.30 to Holchemont, Ltd. for the Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building D HVAC-R Classroom & Covered Area project as presented.

**Approval Recommended:** 

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

# Appendix A Current Budget Status

Mid Valley C	ampus Workfor	ce Center Build	ding D HVAC-R	Classroom & C	overed Area
Construction Budget	Approved Proposal Amount	Net Total Change Orders	Current Project Cost	Previous Amount Paid	Remaining Balance
\$421,875.00	\$954,000.00	\$0	\$954,000.00	\$898,943.70	\$55,056.30

# Appendix B

Photos follow in the packet.

# **Appendix C**

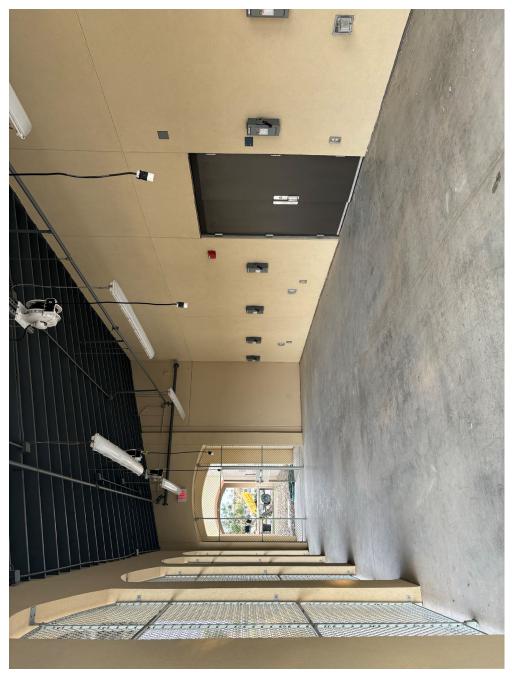
Final Completion Letter follows in the packet.

# Appendix D

Fact Sheet follows in the packet.

Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building D HVAC-R Classroom & Covered Area

Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building D HVAC-R Classroom & Covered Area





January 09, 2025

Mr. Ricardo De La Garza Executive Director of Facilities Planning and Construction South Texas College Pecan Campus N-172 McAllen, Texas 78501

Re: Final Completion for the HVAC-R Lab at STC Mid-Valley Campus, Building D

Mr. De La Garza,

As of December 11, 2024, Holchemont has completed construction and has addressed all punch list items for the HVAC-R Lab at STC Mid-Valley Campus, Building D.

To the best of our knowledge the work has been performed in accordance with the Contract Documents and PBK Architects recommends final project acceptance. The close-out documentation including the as-built documents, warranties, O&M manuals have been submitted and are currently under review. PBK recommends the procuring of the Consent of Surety, and Affidavit for the Release of Liens prior to release of the final retainage payment to Holchemont.

If you have any questions or need any additional information, please don't hesitate to call me.

Sincerely,

David Iglesias, Principal PBK Architects, Inc.

cc: file



Project Name:									_		
	MVC - Workforce Buildi		oom & Outdoor Lab						Project No.	2022-0	014C
nding Source(s):	Unexpended Plant Fund	i .		ı	1			1			
						FY21-22			FY22-23		
						FY 21-22 FY 21-22	Variance of Project		FY22-23	Variance of Project	
			Original Total	*Revised Total		Actual	Budget vs. Actual		FY 22-23	Budget vs. Actual	
			Project Budget	Project Budget	Project Budget	Expenditures	Expenditures	Project Budget	Actual Expenditures	Expenditures	
							·				
onstruction:			\$ 400,000.00	\$ 954,000.00	\$ 84,000.00	\$ -	\$ 84,000.00	\$ 337,500.00	\$ 255,909.24		
esign:			40,000.00	42,187.00	32,000.00	6,690.24	25,309.76	\$ 20,368.00	35,473.44	(15,105.44)	
liscellaneous:			12,000.00	12,000.00	8,000.00	-	8,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	12,976.84		
FE:			22,000.00	22,000.00	-	_	-	\$ 22,000.00	_	22,000.00	
echnology:			34,000.00	34,000.00				\$ 34,000.00	_	34,000.00	
							\$ 117,309,76	. , , , , , , , , ,			
otal:			\$ 508,000.00	\$ 1,064,187.00	\$ 124,000.00	\$ 6,690.24	\$ 117,309.76	7,			
								Revised Project Bud	get based on the Const	ruction cost amount.	
		FY 23-24			FY 24-25			•			
						Variance of					
		FY 23-24	Variance of Project			<b>Project Budget</b>					Total Actual
		Actual	Budget vs. Actual		FY 24-25	vs. Actual					Expenditures *
	Project Budget	Expenditures	Expenditures	Project Budget	Actual Expenditures	Expenditures					Date
onstruction:		\$ 643,034.46			,	\$ -					\$ 898,943
ther	\$ 020,000.00	\$ 2,024.15	y (23,034.40)			÷ -					2,024
esign:	11,000.00	10,546.47	453.53			-					52,710
liscellaneous:	4,200.00	1,357.66	2,842.34			-					14,334
FE:	22,000.00	-	22,000.00			-					-
echnology:	34,000.00	12,948.46	21,051.54			-					12,948.
otal:	\$ 691,200.00	\$ 669,911.20	\$ 23,312.95	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ 980,960.
		Project Team						Board Status			
proval to Solicit		,							Contract	Actual	
chitect/Engineer:	7/27/2021					6/28/2022		Vendor	Amount	Expenditures	Variance
					Board Approval of	6/28/2022					
rchitect/Engineer:	PBK Architects				Schematic Design			PBK Architects	\$ 34,533.99	\$ 52,710.15	\$ (18,176
								Holchemont		\$ 898,943.70	
ontractor:	Holchemont										
					Substantial						
					Completion	6/5/2024		Board Acceptance	6/25/2024		
TC FPC Project Manager	Martin Villarreal										
TC FPC Project Manager:	Martin Villarreal					TRD			TRD		
TC FPC Project Manager:					Final Completion	TBD		Board Acceptance	TBD		
	Proj	ject Description			Final Completion			Board Acceptance Project Scope			
STC FPC Project Manager:  Add exterior space adjacent to	Proj		e cabinets, and 1 classroo	om.	Final Completion		room and Outside Cov	Board Acceptance Project Scope	TBD instruction and equipm	nent storage. 2,255 sqf	t
	Proj		e cabinets, and 1 classroo	om.	Final Completion		room and Outside Cov	Board Acceptance Project Scope		nent storage. 2,255 sqf	t
	Proj		e cabinets, and 1 classroo	om.	Final Completion		room and Outside Cov	Board Acceptance Project Scope		nent storage. 2,255 sqf	t
	Proj		e cabinets, and 1 classroo	om.	Final Completion  Design and constructi	on of HVAC-R Class	room and Outside Cov	Board Acceptance Project Scope		nent storage. 2,255 sqf	t
	Proj Building D, for 5 work be		e cabinets, and 1 classroo		Final Completion	on of HVAC-R Class	room and Outside Cov	Board Acceptance Project Scope		nent storage. 2,255 sqf	t
dd exterior space adjacent to  Board Approval to	Proj Building D, for 5 work be	enches, 2 gas storage	cabinets, and 1 classroo	Board Approval of	Final Completion  Design and construction  Projected Timelin  Construction Start	on of HVAC-R Class	room and Outside Con	Board Acceptance Project Scope rered Area for brazing			
id exterior space adjacent to	Proj Building D, for 5 work be	enches, 2 gas storage			Final Completion  Design and constructi  Projected Timelin	on of HVAC-R Class  Board		Board Acceptance Project Scope rered Area for brazing Board A	instruction and equipm	nent storage. 2,255 sqf	
ld exterior space adjacent to  Board Approval to	Proj Building D, for 5 work be	enches, 2 gas storage Board . Schem	Approval of	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023	Projected Timelin  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023	e Board . Substantial !	Approval of	Board Acceptance Project Scope ereed Area for brazing  Board A <sub>1</sub> Final Com	instruction and equipm		n of Move In
id exterior space adjacent to  Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer	Proj Building D, for 5 work be Board Approval of Architect/Engineer	enches, 2 gas storage Board . Schem	Approval of atic Design	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023	Final Completion  Design and constructi  Projected Timelin  Construction Start Date	e Board . Substantial !	Approval of Completion Date	Board Acceptance Project Scope ereed Area for brazing  Board A <sub>1</sub> Final Com	instruction and equipm pproval of oletion Date	FFE Completio	n of Move In
dd exterior space adjacent to  Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer	Proj Building D, for 5 work be Board Approval of Architect/Engineer	enches, 2 gas storage Board . Schem	Approval of atic Design	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023	Projected Timelin  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023	e Board . Substantial !	Approval of Completion Date	Board Acceptance Project Scope ereed Area for brazing  Board A <sub>1</sub> Final Com	instruction and equipm pproval of oletion Date	FFE Completio	n of Move In
dd exterior space adjacent to  Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021	Proj Building D, for 5 work be Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021	enches, 2 gas storage Board . Schem 6/2	Approval of atic Design 8/2022	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Ca	Projected Timelin  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023  Jelendar of Expenditure	e  Board Substantial  6/2 s by Fiscal Year	Approval of Completion Date 15/2024	Project Scope rered Area for brazing  Board A, Final Com 1/28	instruction and equipm proval of oletion Date /2025	FFE Completion 5/25/2	n of Move In 2024
dd exterior space adjacent to  Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year	Projo Building D, for 5 work be  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021	enches, 2 gas storage Board . Schem 6/2	Approval of atic Design	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Ca	Projected Timelin  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023  lendar of Expenditure Miscellar	e  Board Substantial  6/2 s by Fiscal Year	Approval of Completion Date	Project Scope rered Area for brazing  Board A, Final Com 1/28	instruction and equipm pproval of pletion Date	FFE Completio	n of Move In 2024 Total
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22	Proj Building D, for 5 work be Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021	Board Schem 6/2	Approval of atic Design 8/2022	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Ci	Projected Timelin  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 Ilendar of Expenditure  Miscellar  \$	e  Board. Substantial i  6/2 s by Fiscal Year	Approval of Completion Date 15/2024	Project Scope rered Area for brazing  Board A, Final Com 1/28	instruction and equipm proval of oletion Date /2025	FFE Completion 5/25/- Project \$	n of Move In 2024 Total 6,690.
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23	Projo Building D, for 5 work be  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021	Board. Schem 6/2	Approval of atic Design 8/2022	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Ca ign 6,690.24 35,473.44	Projected Timelin  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023  lendar of Expenditure Miscellar	e  Board. Substantial 6/2 s by Fiscal Year seous	Approval of Completion Date 15/2024	Project Scope rered Area for brazing  Board A, Final Com 1/28	instruction and equipm proval of pletion Date 1/2025	FFE Completion 5/25/2  Project \$	n of Move In 2024 <b>Total</b> 6,690 <b>304</b> ,359.
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2023-24	Projo Building D, for 5 work be  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021	Board Schem 6/2	Approval of atic Design 8/2022	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Ci	Projected Timelin  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 Ilendar of Expenditure  Miscellar  \$	e  Board. Substantial i  6/2 s by Fiscal Year	Approval of Completion Date 55/2024 FFE \$ -	Project Scope rered Area for brazing  Board A, Final Com 1/28	instruction and equipm proval of oletion Date /2025	FFE Completion 5/25/2  Project \$	n of Move In 2024
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2023-24 2024-25	Proj Building D, for 5 work be  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construc	Board Schem 6/2	Approval of atic Design 8/2022  Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Ci sign 6,690.24 35,473.44 10,546.47	Projected Timelin  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 Ilendar of Expenditure  Miscellar \$	e Board Substantial   6/2 s by Fiscal Year  12,976.84 1,357.66	Approval of Completion Date 15/2024  FFE \$ -	Board Acceptance Project Scope rered Area for brazing  Board Aj Final Comj  1/28	pproval of pletion bate //2025	FFE Completion 5/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25	n of Move in 2024 Total 6,690 304,359 669,911
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2023-24	Projo Building D, for 5 work be  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021	Board. Schem 6/2	Approval of atic Design 8/2022  Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Ca ign 6,690.24 35,473.44	Projected Timelin  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 elendar of Expenditure  Miscellar \$	Board. Substantial 6/7 s by Fiscal Year 12,976.84 1,357.66	Approval of Completion Date 15/2024  FFE \$ -	Project Scope rered Area for brazing  Board A, Final Com 1/28	instruction and equipm proval of pletion Date 1/2025	FFE Completion 5/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25	n of Move in 2024 Total 6,690 304,359 669,911
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2023-24 2024-25	Proj Building D, for 5 work be  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construc	Board Schem 6/2	Approval of atic Design 8/2022  Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Ci sign 6,690.24 35,473.44 10,546.47	Projected Timelin  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 Ilendar of Expenditure  Miscellar \$	Board. Substantial 6/7 s by Fiscal Year 12,976.84 1,357.66	Approval of Completion Date 15/2024  FFE \$ -	Board Acceptance Project Scope rered Area for brazing  Board Aj Final Comj  1/28	pproval of pletion bate //2025	FFE Completion 5/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25	n of Move in 2024 Total 6,690 304,359 669,911
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2023-24 2024-25 Project Total	Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct	Board. Schem 6/2  ttion  255,902.4  645,058.61  900,967.85	Approval of atic Design 8/2022  Des \$ \$ \$	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Ci sign 6,690.24 35,473.44 10,546.47 52,710.15	Projected Timelin  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 alendar of Expenditure  Miscellar \$ \$ Current Agenda Ite	e Board Substantial 6/2 s by Fiscal Year 12,976.84 1,337.66 14,334.50	Approval of Completion Date 15/2024  FFE \$	Board Acceptance Project Scope rered Area for brazing  Board Aj Final Comj  1/28	pproval of pletion bate //2025	FFE Completion 5/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25	n of Move In 2024 <b>Total</b> 6,690 <b>304</b> ,359
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2023-24 2024-25 Project Total	Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct	Board. Schem 6/2  ttion  255,902.4  645,058.61  900,967.85	Approval of atic Design 8/2022  Des \$ \$ \$	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Ci sign 6,690.24 35,473.44 10,546.47 52,710.15	Projected Timelin  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 alendar of Expenditure  Miscellar \$ \$ Current Agenda Ite	e Board Substantial 6/2 s by Fiscal Year 12,976.84 1,337.66 14,334.50	Approval of Completion Date 15/2024  FFE \$	Board Acceptance Project Scope rered Area for brazing  Board Aj Final Comj  1/28	pproval of pletion bate //2025	FFE Completion 5/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25	n of Move In 2024 Total 6,690 304,355 669,911
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2023-24 2024-25 Project Total	Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct	Board. Schem 6/2  ttion  255,902.4  645,058.61  900,967.85	Approval of atic Design 8/2022  Des \$ \$ \$	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Ci	Projected Timelin  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 alendar of Expenditure  Miscellar \$ \$ Current Agenda Ite	e Board Substantial 6/2 s by Fiscal Year 12,976.84 1,337.66 14,334.50	Approval of Completion Date 15/2024  FFE \$	Board Acceptance Project Scope rered Area for brazing  Board Aj Final Comj  1/28	pproval of pletion bate //2025	FFE Completion 5/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25	n of Move In 2024 Total 6,690 304,359 669,911
dd exterior space adjacent to  Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2023-24 2024-25	Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct	Board. Schem 6/2  ttion  255,902.4  645,058.61  900,967.85	Approval of atic Design 8/2022  Des \$ \$ \$	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Ci sign 6,690.24 35,473.44 10,546.47 52,710.15	Projected Timelin  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 alendar of Expenditure  Miscellar \$ \$ Current Agenda Ite	e Board Substantial 6/2 s by Fiscal Year 12,976.84 1,337.66 14,334.50	Approval of Completion Date 15/2024  FFE \$	Board Acceptance Project Scope rered Area for brazing  Board Aj Final Comj  1/28	pproval of pletion bate //2025	FFE Completion 5/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25	n of Move in 2024 Total 6,690 304,359 669,911
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2023-24 2024-25 Project Total	Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct	Board. Schem 6/2  ttion  255,902.4  645,058.61  900,967.85	Approval of attc Design 8/2022  Des \$ \$ \$	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Ci	Projected Timelin  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 alendar of Expenditure  Miscellar \$ \$ Current Agenda Ite	e Board Substantial 6/2 s by Fiscal Year 12,976.84 1,337.66 14,334.50	Approval of Completion Date 15/2024  FFE \$	Board Acceptance Project Scope rered Area for brazing  Board Aj Final Comj  1/28	pproval of pletion bate //2025	FFE Completion 5/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25	n of Move In 2024 Total 6,690 304,359 669,911
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2023-24 2024-25 Project Total	Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct	Board. Schem 6/2  ttion  255,902.4  645,058.61  900,967.85	Approval of attc Design 8/2022  Des \$ \$ \$	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Ci	Projected Timelin  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 alendar of Expenditure  Miscellar \$ \$ Current Agenda Ite	e Board Substantial 6/2 s by Fiscal Year 12,976.84 1,337.66 14,334.50	Approval of Completion Date 15/2024  FFE \$	Board Acceptance Project Scope rered Area for brazing  Board Aj Final Comj  1/28	pproval of pletion bate //2025	FFE Completion 5/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25	n of Move In 2024 Total 6,690 304,355 669,911
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2023-24 2024-25 Project Total	Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct \$  Weeting - Review and Rec	Board. Schem 6/2  ttion  255,902.4  645,058.61  900,967.85	Approval of attc Design 8/2022  Des \$ \$ \$	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Ci	Projected Timelin  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 Idendar of Expenditure  Miscellar \$ Current Agenda Ite	e Board Substantial 6/2 s by Fiscal Year 12,976.84 1,337.66 14,334.50	Approval of Completion Date 15/2024  FFE \$	Board Acceptance Project Scope rered Area for brazing  Board Aj Final Comj  1/28	pproval of pletion bate //2025	FFE Completion 5/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25	n of Move In 2024 Total 6,690 304,35: 669,91:
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2023-24 2024-25 Project Total	Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct	Board. Schem 6/2  ttion  255,902.4  645,058.61  900,967.85	Approval of attc Design 8/2022  Des \$ \$ \$	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Ci	Projected Timelin  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 alendar of Expenditure  Miscellar \$ \$ Current Agenda Ite	e Board Substantial 6/2 s by Fiscal Year 12,976.84 1,337.66 14,334.50	Approval of Completion Date 15/2024  FFE \$	Board Acceptance Project Scope rered Area for brazing  Board Aj Final Comj  1/28	pproval of pletion bate //2025	FFE Completion 5/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25/25	n of Move In 2024 Total 6,690 304,359 669,911

FPC Project Manager Matin Villaneal

FPC Asst. Director

Rose Cill

FPC Director

## **Consent Agenda:**

n. Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Final Completion of the Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building D Welding Expansion and Renovation

**Purpose** 

To approve final completion of the Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building D Welding Expansion and Renovation project.

Justification

On July 16, 2024, the Board of Trustees approved Substantial Completion of this project.

Engineer: PBK Architects, Inc.Contractor: Holchemont. Ltd.

Final Completion, including punch list items, was accomplished as required in the Owner/Contractor agreement for this project. It is recommended that final completion and release of final payment for this project with by Holchemont, Ltd. The original cost approved for this project was \$1,189,000.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Current Budget Status

Appendix B – Photos

Appendix C – Final Completion Letter

Appendix D – Fact Sheet

**Funding** 

The funds for Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building D Welding Expansion and Renovation Project 2022-013C are available in the Unexpended Plant Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

**Staff Resource** 

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services

Recommendation

The Committee recommended Board approval of final completion and release of final payment of \$78,230.99 to Holchemont, Ltd. for the Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building D Welding Expansion and Renovation project as presented.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes to proceed with the final completion and release of final payment of \$78,230.99 to Holchemont, Ltd. for the Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building D Welding Expansion and Renovation project as presented.

# **Approval Recommended:**

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

# Appendix A Current Budget Status

Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building D Welding Expansion and Renovation											
Construction Budget	Approved Proposal Amount	Net Total Change Orders	Current Project Cost	Previous Amount Paid	Remaining Balance						
\$707,550.00	\$1,189,000.00	\$0	\$1,189,000.00	\$1,110,769.01	\$78,230.99						

### Appendix B

Photos follow in the packet.

#### **Appendix C**

Final Completion Letter follows in the packet.

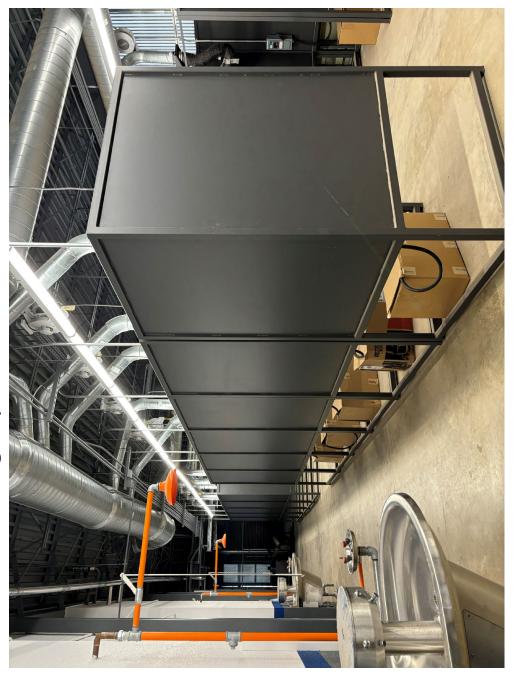
# Appendix D

Fact Sheet follows in the packet.

Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building D Welding Expansion and Renovation



Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building D Welding Expansion and Renovation





January 09, 2025

Mr. Ricardo De La Garza Executive Director of Facilities Planning and Construction South Texas College Pecan Campus N-172 McAllen, Texas 78501

Re: Final Completion for the Welding Lab at STC Mid-Valley Campus, Building D

Mr. De La Garza,

As of December 11, 2024, Holchemont has completed construction and has addressed all punch list items for the Welding Lab at STC Mid-Valley Campus, Building D.

To the best of our knowledge the work has been performed in accordance with the Contract Documents and PBK Architects recommends final project acceptance. The close-out documentation including the as-built documents, warranties, O&M manuals have been submitted and are currently under review. PBK recommends the procuring of the Consent of Surety, and Affidavit for the Release of Liens prior to release of the final retainage payment to Holchemont.

If you have any questions or need any additional information, please don't hesitate to call me.

Sincerely,

David Iglesias, Principal PBK Architects, Inc.

cc: file



COLLEGE											
Project Name:	MVC - Workforce Cent		ling Lab Expansion						Project No.	2022	-013C
Funding Source(s):	Unexpended Plant Fur	nd	T		T					,	
				ĺ		FY21-22		1	FY22-23		
							Variance of			Variance of	
						FY 21-22	Project Budget		FY 22-23	Project Budget	
			Original Total	*Revised Total		Actual	vs. Actual		Actual	vs. Actual	
			Project Budget	Project Budget	Project Budget	Expenditures	Expenditures	Project Budget	<u>Expenditures</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>	
Construction:			\$ 370,000.00	\$ 1,189,000.00	\$ 77,000.00	\$ -	\$ 77,000.00	\$ 566,040.00	\$ 220,047.55	\$ 345,992.45	
Design:			37,000.00	70,755.00	29,600.00	7,497.40	22,102.60	\$ 35,333.00	53,494.45	(18,161.45)	
Miscellaneous:			12,000.00	12,000.00	8,000.00	-	8,000.00	\$ 11,400.00	16,699.34	(5,299.34)	
FFE:			90,000.00	90,000.00	-	-	-	\$ 90,000.00	-	90,000.00	
Technology:			10,000.00	10,000.00	-	-	-	\$ 10,000.00	-	10,000.00	
Total:			\$ 519,000.00	\$ 1,371,755.00	\$ 114,600.00	\$ 7,497.40	\$ 107,102.60	\$ 712,773.00	\$ 290,241.34	\$ 422,531.66	
						•			Budget based on the		t amount.
		FY 23-24			FY 24-25						
			Variance of			Variance of					
		FY 23-24	Project Budget		FY 24-25	Project Budget					Total Actual
		Actual	vs. Actual		Actual	vs. Actual					<b>Expenditures To</b>
	Project Budget	Expenditures	Expenditures	Project Budget	Expenditures	Expenditures					Date
Construction:	\$ 773,000.00	\$ 890,721.46	\$ (117,721.46)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ 1,110,769.01
Other	\$ -	\$ 1,611.75		\$ -	\$ -						\$ 1,611.75
Design:	13,000.00	12,555.84	444.16	l		_					73.547.69
	4,200.00	767.67	3,432.33	· ·	-	-					17,467.01
Miscellaneous:		/6/.6/		I -	-	-					17,467.03
FFE:	90,000.00	-	90,000.00	-	-	-					-
Technology:	18,500.00	2,635.53	15,864.47	-	-	-					2,635.53
Total:	\$ 898,700.00	\$ 908,292.25	\$ (7,980.50)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ 1,206,030.99
Approval to Solicit	Projec	ct Team						Board Status	Contract	Actual	
Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer:	7/27/2021				Board Approval			Vandan	Amount	Expenditures	Variance
Architect/ Liighteer.	7/27/2021				of Schematic	6/28/2022		Vendor	Amount	Experiultures	Variance
Architect/Engineer:	PBK Architects				<u>Design</u>			PBK Architects	\$ 54,195.70	\$ 73,547.69	\$ (19,351.99
Architect/ Liighteer.	r bk Ai cilitects				<u>Design</u>						
								Holchemont	\$ 1,189,000.00	\$ 1,110,769.01	\$ 78,230.99
Contractor:	Holchemont				Cubatantial			Deend			
					Substantial	7/2/2024		Board	7/22/2024		
					Completion	7/2/2024		Acceptance	7/23/2024		
i e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e											
STC FPC Project Manager:	Martin Villarreal							Board			
STC FPC Project Manager:	Martin Villarreal				Final Completion	TBD		Board Acceptance	TBD		
STC FPC Project Manager:		Description			Final Completion	TBD		<u>Acceptance</u>	TBD		
	Project D	Description  y shares a small spa	ace with Automotiv	ve Program.			ng Lab Expansion fo	Acceptance Project Scope		64 sqft	
STC FPC Project Manager:  Expand the Welding Labs in Bu	Project D		ice with Automotiv	ve Program.			g Lab Expansion fo	Acceptance Project Scope	TBD	64 sqft	
	Project D		ice with Automotiv	ve Program.			ng Lab Expansion fo	Acceptance Project Scope		i4 sqft	
	Project D		nce with Automotiv	ve Program.			ng Lab Expansion fo	Acceptance Project Scope		i4 sqft	
	Project D		ice with Automotiv			uction of a Weldin	g Lab Expansion fo	Acceptance Project Scope		i4 sqft	
Expand the Welding Labs in Bi	Project E uilding D, which currently		ice with Automotiv		Design and Constr	uction of a Weldin		Acceptance Project Scope		i4 sqft	
Expand the Welding Labs in Bi	Project Dividing D, which currently Board Approval of	y shares a small spa	proval of	Board Approval of	Design and Constr	uction of a Weldin	pproval of	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap	elding Stations. 3,76		
Expand the Welding Labs in Bi  Board Approval to  Solicit Architect/Engineer	Project D uilding D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer	y shares a small spa Board Ap Schemat	pproval of cic Design	Board Approval of Contractor	Design and Construction Start Date	uction of a Weldin  Board Ap Substantial Co	pproval of empletion Date	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp	elding Stations. 3,76	FFE Completi	on of Move In
Expand the Welding Labs in Bi  Board Approval to	Project Dividing D, which currently Board Approval of	y shares a small spa Board Ap Schemat	proval of	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023	Projected Timeline Construction Start Date 4/10/2023	uction of a Weldin  Board Ap  Substantial Co 7/16,	pproval of	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap	elding Stations. 3,76	FFE Completi	on of Move In /2024
Expand the Welding Labs in Bi  Board Approval to  Solicit Architect/Engineer	Project D uilding D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer	y shares a small spa Board Ap Schemat	pproval of cic Design	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023	Design and Construction Start Date	uction of a Weldin  Board Ap  Substantial Co 7/16,	pproval of empletion Date	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp	elding Stations. 3,76	FFE Completi	
Expand the Welding Labs in Bi Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of  Architect/Engineer  10/26/2021	y shares a small spa Board Ap Schemal 6/28	oproval of iic Design /2022	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calence	Projected Timeline  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023  Jar of Expenditure:	Board Ap Substantial Co 7/16,	oproval of impletion Date /2024	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	elding Stations. 3,76  proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25,	/2024
Expand the Welding Labs in Bi Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021 Fiscal Year	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021	y shares a small spa Board Ap Schemal 6/28	oproval of ic Design /2022	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calenc	Projected Timeline Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditure: Miscell	Board Ap Substantial Co 7/16,	oproval of impletion Date /2024	Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec	/2024 t Total
Expand the Welding Labs in Bi  Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of  Architect/Engineer  10/26/2021	Board Af Schemat 6/28	oproval of iic Design /2022	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calenc sign 7,497.40	Projected Timeline Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditure: Miscell	Board Ap Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous	opproval of impletion Date /2024 FFE \$ -	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date //2025	FFE Completic 5/25, Project	/2024 tt Total 7,497.40
Expand the Welding Labs in Bi  Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021	Board Ag Schemal 6/28 ction	oproval of cic Design (2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calence sign 7,497.40 53,494.45	Projected Timeline Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditure: Miscell	Board Ag Substantial Co 7/16, is by Fiscal Year aneous	oproval of impletion Date /2024	Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$	/2024 it Total 7,497.40 290,241.34
Expand the Welding Labs in Bi Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021 Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021	Board Af Schemat 6/28	oproval of cic Design (2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calenc sign 7,497.40	Projected Timeline Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditure: Miscell	Board Ap Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous	opproval of impletion Date /2024 FFE \$ -	Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25,  Projec \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	/2024 it Total 7,497.40 290,241.34
Expand the Welding Labs in Bit Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25 2023-25	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct	Board Ap Schemat 6/28 ction - 220,047.55 892,333.21	oproval of ic Design /2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calence sign 7,497.40 53,494.45 12,555.84	Projected Timeline Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditure:  Miscell \$	Board Ap Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67	oproval of impletion Date /2024  FFE \$ -	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	t Total 7,497.40 290,241.34 908,292.25
Expand the Welding Labs in Bi  Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021	Board Ag Schemal 6/28 ction	oproval of ic Design /2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calence sign 7,497.40 53,494.45 12,555.84 73,547.69	Projected Timeline  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 ar of Expenditure:  Miscell \$	Board Ap Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67	oproval of impletion Date /2024  FFE \$ -	Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	t Total 7,497.40 290,241.34 908,292.25
Expand the Welding Labs in Bit Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25 2023-25	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct	Board Ap Schemat 6/28 ction - 220,047.55 892,333.21	oproval of ic Design /2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calence sign 7,497.40 53,494.45 12,555.84 73,547.69	Projected Timeline Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditure:  Miscell \$	Board Ap Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67	oproval of impletion Date /2024  FFE \$ -	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	t Total 7,497.40 290,241.34 908,292.25
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25 2023-25 Project Total	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct \$	Board Af Schemat 6/28 ction - 220,047.55 892,333.21 1,112,380.76	oproval of cic Design (2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calend Sign 7,497.40 53,494.45 12,555.84 73,547.69	Projected Timeline  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditures  Miscell \$	Board Ag Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67 17,467.01	pproval of mppletion Date /2024  FFE \$	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	t Total 7,497.40 290,241.34 908,292.25
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25 2023-25 Project Total	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct \$	Board Af Schemat 6/28 ction - 220,047.55 892,333.21 1,112,380.76	oproval of cic Design (2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calend Sign 7,497.40 53,494.45 12,555.84 73,547.69	Projected Timeline  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditures  Miscell \$	Board Ag Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67 17,467.01	pproval of mppletion Date /2024  FFE \$	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	t Total 7,497.40 290,241.34 908,292.25
Expand the Welding Labs in Bit Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25 2023-25	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct \$	Board Af Schemat 6/28 ction - 220,047.55 892,333.21 1,112,380.76	oproval of cic Design (2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calend 53,494.45 12,555.84 73,547.69	Projected Timeline  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditures  Miscell \$	Board Ag Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67 17,467.01	pproval of mppletion Date /2024  FFE \$	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	t Total 7,497.40 290,241.34 908,292.25
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25 2023-25 Project Total	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct \$	Board Af Schemat 6/28 ction - 220,047.55 892,333.21 1,112,380.76	oproval of cic Design (2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calend 53,494.45 12,555.84 73,547.69	Projected Timeline  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditures  Miscell \$	Board Ag Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67 17,467.01	pproval of mppletion Date /2024  FFE \$	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	t Total 7,497.40 290,241.34 908,292.25
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25 2023-25 Project Total	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct \$	Board Af Schemat 6/28 ction - 220,047.55 892,333.21 1,112,380.76	oproval of cic Design (2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calence sign 7,497.40 53,494.45 12,555.84 73,547.69 Con for the Mid Valle	Projected Timeline  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditures  Miscell \$	Board Ag Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67 17,467.01	pproval of mppletion Date /2024  FFE \$	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	t Total 7,497.40 290,241.34 908,292.25
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25 2023-25 Project Total	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct \$	Board Af Schemat 6/28 ction - 220,047.55 892,333.21 1,112,380.76	oproval of cic Design (2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calend 53,494.45 12,555.84 73,547.69	Projected Timeline  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditures  Miscell \$	Board Ag Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67 17,467.01	pproval of mppletion Date /2024  FFE \$	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	t Total 7,497.40 290,241.34 908,292.25
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25 2023-25 Project Total	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct \$	Board Af Schemat 6/28 ction - 220,047.55 892,333.21 1,112,380.76	oproval of cic Design (2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calence sign 7,497.40 53,494.45 12,555.84 73,547.69 Con for the Mid Valle	Projected Timeline  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditures  Miscell \$	Board Ag Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67 17,467.01	pproval of mppletion Date /2024  FFE \$	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	t Total 7,497.4 290,241.3 908,292.2!
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25 2023-25 Project Total	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct \$  Meeting - Review and R	Board At Schemat 6/28 ction - 220,047.55 892,333.21 1,112,380.76	oproval of cic Design (2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calence sign 7,497.40 53,494.45 12,555.84 73,547.69 Con for the Mid Valle	Projected Timeline  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditures  Miscell \$	Board Ag Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67 17,467.01	pproval of mppletion Date /2024  FFE \$	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	t Total 7,497.4 290,241.3 908,292.2!
Expand the Welding Labs in Bi  Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25 2023-25 Project Total	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct  \$  Meeting - Review and	Board Af Schemat 6/28 ction - 220,047.55 892,333.21 1,112,380.76	oproval of cic Design (2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calence sign 7,497.40 53,494.45 12,555.84 73,547.69 Con for the Mid Valle	Projected Timeline  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditures  Miscell \$	Board Ag Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67 17,467.01	pproval of mppletion Date /2024  FFE \$	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	t Total 7,497.40 290,241.34 908,292.25
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25 2023-25 Project Total	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct  \$  Meeting - Review and	Board Af Schemat 6/28 ction - 220,047.55 892,333.21 1,112,380.76	oproval of cic Design (2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calence sign 7,497.40 53,494.45 12,555.84 73,547.69 Con for the Mid Valle	Projected Timeline  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditures  Miscell \$	Board Ag Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67 17,467.01	pproval of mppletion Date /2024  FFE \$	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	t Total 7,497.40 290,241.34 908,292.25
Expand the Welding Labs in Bi  Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25 2023-25 Project Total	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct  \$  Meeting - Review and	Board Af Schemat 6/28 ction - 220,047.55 892,333.21 1,112,380.76	oproval of cic Design (2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calence sign 7,497.40 53,494.45 12,555.84 73,547.69 Con for the Mid Valle	Projected Timeline  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditures  Miscell \$	Board Ag Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67 17,467.01	pproval of mppletion Date /2024  FFE \$	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	t Total 7,497.40 290,241.34 908,292.25
Expand the Welding Labs in Bi  Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25 2023-25 Project Total	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct  \$  Meeting - Review and	Board Af Schemat 6/28 ction - 220,047.55 892,333.21 1,112,380.76	oproval of cic Design (2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calend 53,494.45 12,555.84 73,547.69 Conforthe Mid Valle	Projected Timeline  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditures  Miscell \$	Board Ag Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67 17,467.01	pproval of mppletion Date /2024  FFE \$	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	t Total 7,497.40 290,241.34 908,292.25
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25 2023-25 Project Total	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct  \$  Meeting - Review and	Board Af Schemat 6/28 ction - 220,047.55 892,333.21 1,112,380.76	oproval of cic Design (2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calence sign 7,497.40 53,494.45 12,555.84 73,547.69 Con for the Mid Valle	Projected Timeline  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditures  Miscell \$	Board Ag Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67 17,467.01	pproval of mppletion Date /2024  FFE \$	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	t Total 7,497.40 290,241.34 908,292.25
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25 2023-25 Project Total	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct  \$  Meeting - Review and	Board Af Schemat 6/28 ction - 220,047.55 892,333.21 1,112,380.76	oproval of cic Design (2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calence 53,494.45 12,555.84 73,547.69	Projected Timeline  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditures  Miscell \$	Board Ag Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67 17,467.01	pproval of mppletion Date /2024  FFE \$	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	t Total 7,497.40 290,241.34 908,292.25
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25 2023-25 Project Total	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct  \$  Meeting - Review and	Board Af Schemat 6/28 ction - 220,047.55 892,333.21 1,112,380.76	oproval of cic Design (2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calend 53,494.45 12,555.84 73,547.69 Conforthe Mid Valle	Projected Timeline  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditures  Miscell \$	Board Ag Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67 17,467.01	pproval of mppletion Date /2024  FFE \$	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	t Total 7,497.40 290,241.34 908,292.25
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25 2023-25 Project Total	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct  \$  Meeting - Review and	Board Af Schemat 6/28 ction - 220,047.55 892,333.21 1,112,380.76	oproval of cic Design (2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calence 53,494.45 12,555.84 73,547.69	Projected Timeline  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditures  Miscell \$	Board Ag Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67 17,467.01	pproval of mppletion Date /2024  FFE \$	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	t Total 7,497.40 290,241.34 908,292.25
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25 2023-25 Project Total	Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct \$  Meeting - Review and Revie	Board Af Schemat 6/28 ction - 220,047.55 892,333.21 1,112,380.76	oproval of cic Design (2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calence 53,494.45 12,555.84 73,547.69	Projected Timeline  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditures  Miscell \$	Board Ag Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67 17,467.01	pproval of mppletion Date /2024  FFE \$	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	t Total 7,497.40 290,241.34 908,292.25
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25 2023-25 Project Total	Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct \$  Meeting - Review and Revie	Board Af Schemat 6/28 ction - 220,047.55 892,333.21 1,112,380.76	oproval of cic Design (2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calence 53,494.45 12,555.84 73,547.69	Projected Timeline  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditures  Miscell \$	Board Ag Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67 17,467.01	pproval of mppletion Date /2024  FFE \$	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	t Total 7,497.40 290,241.34 908,292.25
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2024-25 2023-25 Project Total	Project Dividing D, which currently  Board Approval of Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct  \$  Meeting - Review and	Board Af Schemat 6/28 ction - 220,047.55 892,333.21 1,112,380.76	oproval of cic Design (2022 Des	Board Approval of Contractor 1/31/2023 Project Calence 53,494.45 12,555.84 73,547.69	Projected Timeline  Construction Start Date 4/10/2023 lar of Expenditures  Miscell \$	Board Ag Substantial Co 7/16, by Fiscal Year aneous 16,699.34 767.67 17,467.01	pproval of mppletion Date /2024  FFE \$	Acceptance Project Scope or Additional 26 We  Board Ap Final Comp 1/28,	proval of letion Date (2025	FFE Completi 5/25, Projec \$ \$ \$ \$	/2024 it Total 7,497.40 290,241.34

FPC Asst. Director

Roth Coill

#### **Consent Agenda:**

o. Approval on Authorization to Proceed with Final Completion of the Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building M Automotive Lab Expansion

Purpose

To approve final completion of the Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building M Automotive Lab Expansion project.

**Justification** 

On June 25, 2024, the Board of Trustees approved Substantial Completion of this project.

Engineer: PBK Architects, Inc.Contractor: Holchemont, Ltd.

Final Completion, including punch list items, was accomplished as required in the Owner/Contractor agreement for this project. It is recommended that final completion and release of final payment for this project with by Holchemont, Ltd. The original cost approved for this project was \$2,045,000.

Enclosed Documents

Appendix A – Current Budget Status

Appendix B – Photos

Appendix C – Final Completion Letter

Appendix D – Fact Sheet

**Funding** 

The funds for Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building M Automotive Lab Expansion Project 2022-012C are available in the Unexpended Plant Fund for use in FY 2024 – 2025.

Staff Resource

Ricardo de la Garza, Executive Director for Facilities Planning & Construction

Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative

Services

Recommendation

Administration requests the Committee recommend Board approval of final completion and release of final payment of \$120,974.95 to Holchemont, Ltd. for the Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building M Automotive Lab Expansion project as presented.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes to proceed with the final completion and release of final payment of \$120,974.95 to Holchemont, Ltd. for the Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building M Automotive Lab Expansion project as presented.

**Approval Recommended:** 

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

# Appendix A Current Budget Status

Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building M Automotive Lab Expansion											
Construction Budget	Approved Proposal Amount	Net Total Change Orders	Current Project Cost	Previous Amount Paid	Remaining Balance						
\$953,700.00	\$2,045,000.00	\$0	\$2,045,000.00	\$1,924,025.05	\$120,974.95						

## Appendix B

Photos follow in the packet.

## Appendix C

Final Completion Letter follows in the packet.

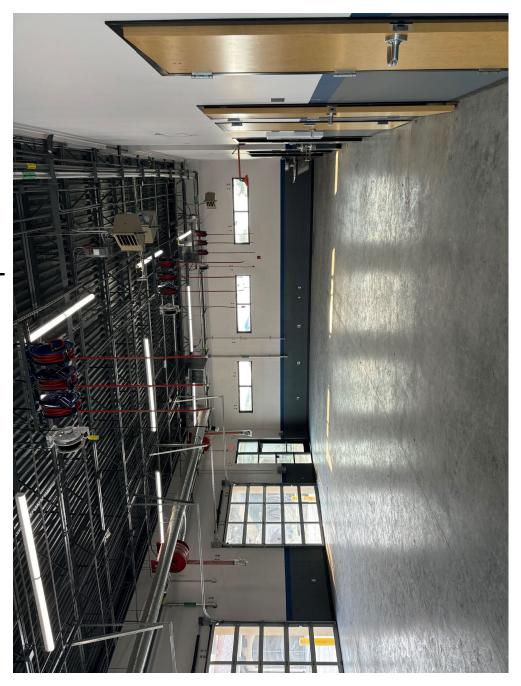
#### **Appendix D**

Fact Sheet follows in the packet.

Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building M Automotive Lab Expansion



Mid Valley Campus Workforce Center Building M Automotive Lab Expansion





January 09, 2025

Mr. Ricardo De La Garza Executive Director of Facilities Planning and Construction South Texas College Pecan Campus N-172 McAllen, Texas 78501

Re: Final Completion for the Automotive Lab at STC Mid-Valley Campus, Building M

Mr. De La Garza,

As of December 11, 2024, Holchemont has completed construction and has addressed all punch list items for the Automotive Lab at STC Mid-Valley Campus, Building M.

To the best of our knowledge the work has been performed in accordance with the Contract Documents and PBK Architects recommends final project acceptance. The close-out documentation including the as-built documents, warranties, O&M manuals have been submitted and are currently under review. PBK recommends the procuring of the Consent of Surety, and Affidavit for the Release of Liens prior to release of the final retainage payment to Holchemont.

If you have any questions or need any additional information, please don't hesitate to call me.

Sincerely,

David Iglesias, Principal PBK Architects, Inc.

cc: file



COLLEGE															
Project Name:	MVC - Automotive Lab	Building M										Project No.		2022-01	.2C
unding Source(s):	Unexpended Plant Fund	d													
				Original Total	*Revised Total			FY21-22 FY 21-22	В	ariance of Project audget vs. Actual		FY 22-23	Variance of Proj Budget vs. Actu		
			Pı	roject Budget	Project Budget		Project Budget	Actual Expenditures		Expenditures	Project Budget	Actual Expenditures	Expenditures		
onstruction:			\$	700,000.00	\$ 2,045,000.00			\$ -	\$			\$ 410,418.05	\$ 352,541		
esign:				70,000.00	95,370.00		56,000.00	10,306.24			\$ 37,208.00	62,733.06	(25,525		
liscellaneous:				17,500.00	17,500.00		5,350.00	-		5,350.00	\$ 17,500.00	23,623.27	(6,123		
E:				38,500.00	38,500.00		-	-		-	\$ 38,500.00 \$ 59,500.00	-	38,500		
echnology:			4	59,500.00 <b>885,500.00</b>	59,500.00 \$ <b>2,255,870.00</b>		208,350.00	\$ 10,306.24	Ś	198,043.76	+,	\$ 496,774.38	59,500 \$ 418,893		
otal:			ş	885,500.00	\$ 2,255,870.00	, ,	208,350.00		·	198,043.76	\$ 915,000.00		\$ 410,093	.02	
onstruction:						\$	Project Budget 1,330,000.00	FY 23-24  FY 23-24  Actual Expenditures \$ 1,513,607.00	В	ariance of Project sudget vs. Actual Expenditures (183,607.00)	<u>Project Budget</u>	FY 24-25  FY 24-25  Actual Expenditures	Variance of Proj Budget vs. Actu Expenditures	al	Total Actual spenditures To I 1,924,025
ther								\$ 5,891.94						\$	5,891
esign:							18,000.00	17,944.88		55.12				-	90,984
liscellaneous:							5,500.00	13,146.67		(7,646.67)				-	36,769
FE:							38,500.00	-		38,500.00		-		-	
echnology:							59,500.00	12,739.96		46,760.04				-	12,739
otal:						\$	1,451,500.00	\$ 1,563,330.45	\$	(105,938.51)				\$	2,070,411
oproval to Solicit	Р	roject Team				+				ı	Board Status	Contract	Actual		
chitect/Engineer:	7/27/2021							6/28/2022			Vendor	Amount	Expenditures		Variance
rchitect/Engineer:	PBK Architects						pard Approval of hematic Design				PBK Architects Holchemont	\$ 61,806.04 \$ 2,045,000.00		.18 \$	(29,178 120,974
ontractor:	Holchemont						bstantial empletion	6/5/2024			Board Acceptance	6/25/2024			
TC FPC Project Manager:	Martin Villarreal					Fir	nal Completion	TBD			Board Acceptance	TBD			
	Proj	ect Description				+					Project Scope				
pand the Automotive Prog commodate large specialize		y sharing a small s	space v	vith Welding Prog	gram. Would need to	De			ab Ex	pansion including 3	bays, storage, wash st	tation, and eyewash. 3	,468 sqft		
	1				I	_	Projected Ti	meline							
			Approval of Board Approval of natic Design Contractor				Board Approval of Construction Start Date Substantial Completion Date			Board Ap		FFE Completion of Move In			
Board Approval to Solicit Architect/Engineer	Board Approval of Architect/Engineer	Schen	natic D	esign	Contractor	Co		Substantial Co	omple		Final Comp	oletion Date	FFE Con		
		Schen		esign	Contractor 1/31/2023		4/10/2023	Substantial Co 6/25					FFE Con	pletion 5/25/20	
Solicit Architect/Engineer	Architect/Engineer	Schen	natic D	esign	Contractor 1/31/2023		4/10/2023	Substantial Co	omple			oletion Date	FFE Con		
Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021 Fiscal Year	Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct	Schen 6/	matic D /28/202	esign 22	Contractor 1/31/2023 Pr esign	ojec	4/10/2023 t Calendar of Expend Miscell	Substantial Co 6/25 ditures by Fiscal Year	omple 5/202	4 FFE	1/28, Te	oletion Date 1/2025 ech	F		otal
Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22	Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021	Schen 6/ tion	matic D /28/202	esign 22	Contractor 1/31/2023 Pr esign 10,306.2-	ojec 4 \$	4/10/2023 t Calendar of Expend Miscell	Substantial Co 6/25 ditures by Fiscal Year aneous	omple	4  FFE  -	1/28,	oletion Date 1/2025	\$	5/25/20	otal 10,306
Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23	Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct	Schen 6/ tion - 410,418.05	matic D /28/202	esign 22	Contractor 1/31/2023 Pr esign 10,306.2 62,733.0	ojec 4 \$	4/10/2023 t Calendar of Expend Miscell	Substantial Co 6/25 ditures by Fiscal Year aneous	omple 5/202	4 FFE	1/28, Te	oletion Date //2025 ech -	\$ \$	5/25/20	otal 10,306 496,774
Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23 2023-24	Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct	Schen 6/ tion	matic D /28/202	esign 22	Contractor 1/31/2023 Pr esign 10,306.2-	ojec 4 \$	4/10/2023 t Calendar of Expend Miscell	Substantial Co 6/25 ditures by Fiscal Year aneous	omple 5/202	4  FFE  -	1/28, Te	oletion Date 1/2025 ech	\$	5/25/20	otal 10,306
Solicit Architect/Engineer 7/27/2021  Fiscal Year 2021-22 2022-23	Architect/Engineer 10/26/2021  Construct	Schen 6/ tion - 410,418.05	\$ \$	esign 22	Contractor 1/31/2023 Pr esign 10,306.2 62,733.0	**************************************	4/10/2023 t Calendar of Expend Miscell	Substantial Co 6/25 ditures by Fiscal Year aneous	\$	4  FFE  -	1/28, Te	oletion Date //2025 ech -	\$ \$ \$	5/25/20	otal 10,300 496,774







FPC Project Manager Mutin Villamlal

FPC Asst. Director

FPC Direct

Roth Cill

### **Approval of Financial Reports for October and November 2024**

Administration recommends Board approval of the financial reports for the months of October and November 2024.

The following financial reports have been provided under separate cover:

- 1) Quarterly Investment Report and Money Market Accounts for October and November 2024.
- 2) Summary of Revenues for October and November 2024.
- 3) Summary of State Appropriations Revenue for October and November 2024.
- 4) Summary of Property Tax Revenue for October and November 2024.
- 5) Summary of Expenditures by Classification for October and November 2024.
- 6) Summary of Expenditures by Function for October and November 2024.
- 7) Summary of Auxiliary Fund Revenues and Expenditures for October and November 2024.
- 8) Summary of Grant Revenues and Expenditures for October and November 2024.
- 9) Foundation Financial Activity for October and November 2024.

Ms. Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services, will respond to questions posed by the Board.

# It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes the submitted financial reports for the month of October and November 2024.

#### **Approval Recommended:**

Dr. Ricardo J. Solis President

### Review of Informational Reports as of November and December 2024

Administration includes the following information reports as of November and December 2024 for the Board's information.

- 1) Checks for \$125,000 and above for November and December 2024.
- 2) Check Register for November and December 2024.
- 3) Summary of Purchase Orders (Purchasing) for November and December 2024.
- 4) Summary of Bid Solicitations (Purchasing) for November and December 2024.
- 5) Employee New Hires for November and December 2024.
- 6) Employee Resignations/Retirements for November and December 2024.

The reports are presented for review by the Board and are provided under separate cover.

Ms. Mary Del Paz, Vice President for Finance and Administrative Services, will respond to guestions posed by the Board.

No action is required from the Board. This item is presented for information purposes.

# Review and Discussion of College President's Contract (Texas Government Code 551.074, Personnel Matters)

The Board of Trustees is asked to review and take action as necessary regarding a proposed amendment to the President's Contract.

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees of South Texas College approve and authorize the following Minute Order proposed for consideration:

The Board of Trustees of South Texas College approves and authorizes the proposed amendment to the President's Contract as presented.

#### **Approval Recommended:**

**Dr. Ricardo J. Solis** President

#### **Announcements**

#### A. Next Meetings:

- Tuesday, February 11, 2025
  - > 3:30 p.m. Education & Workforce Development Committee
  - ➤ 4:00 p.m. Facilities Committee
  - > 5:00 p.m. Finance, Audit and Human Resources Committee
- Tuesday, February 25, 2025
  - > 5:30 p.m. Regular Board Meeting

#### B. Other Announcements:

The ACCT Legislative Conference will be held on February 9 - 12, 2025 in Washington, D.C.